APPENDIX C: ANSWERS TO ODD-NUMBERED CHAPTER EXERCISES & REVIEW EXERCISES & SOLUTIONS TO PRACTICE TESTS

۲

Answers to Odd-Numbered Chapter Exercises

CHAPTER 1

- 1. a. Interval
 - b. Ratio
 - c. Nominal
- **3.** Answers will vary.
- **5.** Qualitative data are not numerical, whereas quantitative data are numerical. Examples will vary by student.

d. Nominal

e. Ordinal

f. Ratio

- 7. A discrete variable may assume only certain values. A continuous variable may assume an infinite number of values within a given range. The number of traffic citations issued each day during February in Garden City Beach, South Carolina, is a discrete variable. The weight of commercial trucks passing the weigh station at milepost 195 on Interstate 95 in North Carolina is a continuous variable.
- 9. a. Ordinal
 - b. Ratio
 - **c.** The newer system provides information on the distance between exits.
- If you were using this store as typical of all Best Buy stores, then the daily number sold last month would be a sample. However, if you considered the store as the only store of interest, then the daily number sold last month would be a population.
 13.

۲

| | Discrete Variable | Continuous Variable |
|--------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Qualitative | b. Gender d. Soft drink preference g. Student rank in class h. Rating of a finance professor | |
| Quantitative | c. Sales volume of MP3 players f. SAT scores i. Number of home computers | a. Salary e. Temperature |

| | Discrete | Continuous |
|----------|--|----------------|
| Nominal | b. Gender | |
| Ordinal | d. Soft drink preference g. Student rank in class h. Rating of a finance professor | |
| Interval | f. SAT scores | e. Temperature |
| Ratio | c. Sales volume of MP3 players i. Number of home computers | a. Salary |

15. According to the sample information, 120/300 or 40% would accept a job transfer.

17. a.

| Manufacturer | Difference (units) |
|---------------|--------------------|
| Fiat Chrysler | 151,254 |
| Tesla (Est.) | 65,730 |
| Subaru | 30,980 |
| Volvo | 17,609 |
| Land Rover | 14,767 |
| Mitsubishi | 13,903 |
| VW | 12,622 |
| Mazda | 11,878 |
| BMW | 5,225 |
| | |

| Manufacturer | Difference (units) |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Porsche | 1,609 |
| Audi | 1,024 |
| MINI | (1,607) |
| Others | (1,650) |
| smart | (1,751) |
| Kia | (4,384) |
| Toyota | (5,771) |
| Jaguar | (9,159) |
| Hyundai | (9,736) |
| Mercedes (includes Sprinter) | (14,978) |
| General Motors (Est.) | (36,925) |
| Honda | (42,399) |
| Ford | (68,700) |
| Nissan | (110,081) |

b. Percentage differences with top five and bottom five.

| Manufacturer | % Change from 2017 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Tesla (Est.) | 163.0% |
| Volvo | 24.5% |
| Land Rover | 22.1% |
| Mitsubishi | 14.6% |
| Fiat Chrysler | 8.0% |
| Subaru | 5.3% |
| Mazda | 4.5% |
| VW | 4.1% |
| Porsche | 3.1% |
| BMW | 1.9% |
| Audi | 0.5% |
| Toyota | -0.3% |
| Kia | -0.8% |
| GM (Est.) | -1.4% |
| Hyundai | -1.6% |
| Honda | -2.8% |
| Ford | -2.9% |
| MINI | -3.8% |
| Mercedes (includes Sprinter) | -4.5% |
| Nissan | -7.6% |
| Others | -8.7% |
| Jaguar | -25.3% |
| smart | -60.3% |

c.



0

° 。

•°

۲



- 19. The graph shows a gradual increase for the years 2009 through 2012 followed by a decrease in earnings from 2012 through 2016. 2017 showed an increase over 2016. Between 2005 and 2017, the earnings ranged from less than \$10 billion to over \$40 billion. Recent changes may be related to the supply and demand for oil. Demand may be affected by other sources of energy generation, i.e., natural gas, wind, and solar).
- 21. a. League is a qualitative variable; the others are quantitative. b. League is a nominal-level variable; the others are ratio-level variables.

CHAPTER 2

۲

1. 25% market share. 3

| Season | Frequency | Relative Frequency |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| Winter | 100 | .10 |
| Spring | 300 | .30 |
| Summer | 400 | .40 |
| Fall | 200 | .20 |
| | 1,000 | 1.00 |

5. a. A frequency table.

| C | | |
|------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| Color | Frequency | Relative Frequency |
| Bright White | 130 | 0.10 |
| Metallic Black | 104 | 0.08 |
| Magnetic Lime | 325 | 0.25 |
| Tangerine Orange | 455 | 0.35 |
| Fusion Red | 286 | 0.22 |
| Total | 1,300 | 1.00 |





- d. 350,000 orange, 250,000 lime, 220,000 red, 100,000 white, and 80,000 black, found by multiplying relative frequency by 1,000,000 production.
- $2^5 = 32, 2^6 = 64$, therefore, 6 classes 7.
- 9.
- $2^7 = 128, 2^8 = 256$, suggests 8 classes $i \ge \frac{\$567 \$235}{\$} = 41$ Class intervals of 45 or 50 would be 8 acceptable.
- **11. a.** $2^4 = 16$ Suggests 5 classes.

b. $i > \frac{31 - 25}{2} = 1.2$ Use interval of 1.5.

c. 24 d.

13. a.

| Units | f | Relative Frequency |
|-----------------|----|--------------------|
| 24.0 up to 25.5 | 2 | 0.125 |
| 25.5 up to 27.0 | 4 | 0.250 |
| 27.0 up to 28.5 | 8 | 0.500 |
| 28.5 up to 30.0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 30.0 up to 31.5 | 2 | 0.125 |
| Total | 16 | 1 000 |

e. The largest concentration is in the 27.0 up to 28.5 class (8).

| Number of Visits | f |
|---------------------|----|
| 0 up to 3 | 9 |
| 3 up to 6 | 21 |
| 6 up to 9 | 13 |
| 9 up to 12 | 4 |
| 12 up to 15 | 3 |
| 15 up to 18 | _1 |
| Total | 51 |

b. The largest group of shoppers (21) shop at the BiLo Supermarket 3, 4, or 5 times during a month period. Some customers visit the store only 1 time during the month, but others shop as many as 15 times.

| c. | Number of Visits | Percent of Total |
|----|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 0 up to 3 | 17.65 |
| | 3 up to 6 | 41.18 |
| | 6 up to 9 | 25.49 |
| | 9 up to 12 | 7.84 |
| | 12 up to 15 | 5.88 |
| | 15 up to 18 | 1.96 |
| | Total | 100.00 |

۲



a. A qualitative variable uses either the nominal or ordinal scale of measurement. It is usually the result of counts. Quantitative variables are either discrete or continuous. There is a natural order to the results for a quantitative variable. Quantitative variables can use either the interval or ratio scale of measurement.

۲

b. Both types of variables can be used for samples and populations.



d. A pie chart would be better because it clearly shows that nearly half of the customers prefer no planned activities.

2⁶ = 64 and 2⁷ = 128, suggest 7 classes
a. 5, because 2⁴ = 16 < 25 and 2⁵ = 32 > 25

b. $i \ge \frac{48 - 16}{5} = 6.4$ Use interval of 7.

| b. | $i \ge \frac{1}{5} = \frac{1}{5}$ | 6.4 Use int |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| c. | 15 | |
| d. | Class | Frequency |
| | 15 up to 22 | 111 |
| | 22 up to 29 | ut III |
| | 29 up to 36 | JHT |
| | 26 up to 12 | 1114 |

| 22 up to 29 | WH 111 | 8 |
|-------------|--|--|
| 29 up to 36 | ₩I | 7 |
| 36 up to 43 | Ш | 5 |
| 43 up to 50 | 11 | 2 |
| | | 25 |
| | 22 up to 29 29 up to 36 36 up to 43 43 up to 50 | 22 up to 29 I# III 29 up to 36 I# II 36 up to 43 I# 43 up to 50 II |

e. It is fairly symmetric, with most of the values between 22 and 36.

31. a. $2^5 = 32$, $2^6 = 64$, 6 classes recommended.

b. $i = \frac{10 - 1}{6} = 1.5$ use an interval of 2.

| 0 | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |

c.

| d. | Class | Frequency |
|----|-------------|-----------|
| | 0 up to 2 | 1 |
| | 2 up to 4 | 5 |
| | 4 up to 6 | 12 |
| | 6 up to 8 | 17 |
| | 8 up to 10 | 8 |
| | 10 up to 12 | 2 |

e. The distribution is fairly symmetric or bell-shaped with a large peak in the middle of the two classes of 4 up to 8.

760

۲

lin39470_appc_758-817.indd 760

0 0 3

d. About 8.7 thousand miles

6

Frequent flier miles

9

12

| 33. | Number of Calls | Frequency |
|-----|-----------------|-----------|
| | 4–15 | 9 |
| | 16–27 | 4 |
| | 28–39 | 6 |
| | 40–51 | 1 |
| | Grand Total | 20 |

This distribution is positively skewed with a "tail" to the right. Based on the data, 13 of the customers required between 4 and 27 attempts before actually talking with a person. Seven customers required more.

۲

- **35. a.** 56
 - **b.** 10 (found by 60 50)
 - **c.** 55 **d.** 17

۲

37. a. Use \$35 because the minimum is (\$265 - \$82)/6 = \$30.5. **b.**

4

\$ 70 up to \$105

| 105 up to | 140 | 17 |
|-----------|-----|----|
| 140 up to | 175 | 14 |
| 175 up to | 210 | 2 |
| 210 up to | 245 | 6 |
| 245 up to | 280 | 1 |

- c. The purchases range from a low of about \$70 to a high of about \$280. The concentration is in the \$105 up to \$140 and \$140 up to \$175 classes.
- **39.** Bar charts are preferred when the goal is to compare the actual amount in each category.





| SC Income | Percent | Cumulative |
|-----------------|---------|------------|
| Wages | 73 | 73 |
| Dividends | 11 | 84 |
| IRA | 8 | 92 |
| Pensions | 3 | 95 |
| Social Security | 2 | 97 |
| Other | 3 | 100 |

By far the largest part of income in South Carolina is wages. Almost three-fourths of the adjusted gross income comes from wages. Dividends and IRAs each contribute roughly another 10%.

- **43.** a. Since $2^6 = 64 < 70 < 128 = 2^7$, 7 classes are recommended. The interval should be at least (1,002.2 - 3.3)/7 = 142.7. Use 150 as a convenient value.
 - **b.** Based on the histogram, the majority of people has less than \$500,000 in their investment portfolio and may not have enough money for retirement. Merrill Lynch financial advisors need to promote the importance of investing for retirement in this age group.



45. a. Pie chart
b. 700, found by 0.7(1,000)
c. Yes, 0.70 + 0.20 = 0.90
47. a.



b. 34.9%, found by (84.6 + 62.3)/420.9

c. 69.3% found by (84.6 + 62.3)/(84.6 + 62.3 + 32.4 + 18.6 + 14.1))



۲

49.



Brown, yellow, and red make up almost 75% of the candies. The other 25% is composed of blue, orange, and green.

 $\textbf{51.} \quad \text{There are many choices and possibilities here. For example you}$ could choose to start the first class at 160,000 rather than 120,000. The choice is yours!

i > = (919,480 - 167,962)/7 = 107,360. Use intervals of 120,000.

| Selling Price (000) | Frequency | Cumulative Frequency |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| 120 up to 240 | 26 | 26 |
| 240 up to 360 | 36 | 62 |
| 360 up to 480 | 27 | 89 |
| 480 up to 600 | 7 | 96 |
| 600 up to 720 | 4 | 100 |
| 720 up to 840 | 2 | 102 |
| 840 up to 960 | 1 | 105 |

a. Most homes (60%) sell between \$240,000 and \$480,000. The typical price in the first class is \$180,000 and in the last b. class it is \$900,000



Fifty percent (about 52) of the homes sold for about \$320,000 or less.

The top 10% (about 90) of homes sold for at least \$520,000 About 41% (about 41) of the homes sold for less than \$300,000.



۲

Two-, three-, and four-bedroom houses are most common with about 25 houses each. Seven- and eight-bedroom houses are rather rare.

53. Since $2^6 = 64 < 80 < 128 = 2^7$, use seven classes. The interval should be at least (11,973 - 10,000)/7 = 281 miles. Use 300. The resulting frequency distribution is:

| Class | f |
|---------------------|----|
| 9,900 up to 10,200 | 8 |
| 10,200 up to 10,500 | 8 |
| 10,500 up to 10,800 | 11 |
| 10,800 up to 11,100 | 8 |
| 11,110 up to 11,400 | 13 |
| 11,400 up to 11,700 | 12 |
| 11,700 up to 12,000 | 20 |
| | |

a. The typical amount driven, or the middle of the distribution is about 11,100 miles. Based on the frequency distribution, the range is from 9,900 up to 12,000 miles.



b. The distribution is somewhat "skewed" with a longer "tail" to the left and no outliers.



Forty percent of the buses were driven fewer than about 10800 miles. About 30% of the 80 buses (about 24) were driven less than 10500 miles.

 $\boldsymbol{d}.$ The first diagram shows that Bluebird makes about 59% of the buses, Keiser about 31% and Thompson only about 10%. The second chart shows that nearly 69% of the buses have 55 seats.



CHAPTER 3

- 1. $\mu = 5.4$, found by 27/5
- **a.** $\bar{x} = 7.0$, found by 28/4 3.
- **b.** (5-7) + (9-7) + (4-7) + (10-7) = 0
- $\overline{x} = 14.58$, found by 43.74/3 5. **7. a.** 15.4, found by 154/10
- b. Population parameter, since it includes all the salespeople at Midtown Ford
- **a.** \$54.55, found by \$1,091/20 9. b. A sample statistic—assuming that the power company serves more than 20 customers

11.
$$\overline{x} = \frac{\Sigma x}{n}$$
 so

()

- $\Sigma x = \overline{x} \cdot n = (\$5,430)(30) = \$162,900$
- 13. a. No mode
 - b. The given value would be the mode.
 - c. 3 and 4 bimodal
- **15. a.** Mean = 3.583 **b.** Median = 5
 - **c.** Mode = 5
- 17. a. Median = 2.9
- **b.** Mode = 2.9
- **19.** $\bar{x} = \frac{647}{11} = 58.82$ Median = 58, Mode = 58

Any of the three measures would be satisfactory.

21. a. $\bar{x} = \frac{85.9}{12} = 7.16$

- b. Median = 7.2. There are several modes: 6.6, 7.2, and 7.3.
- **c.** $\bar{x} = \frac{30.7}{4} = 7.675,$ Median = 7.85
- About 0.5 percentage point higher in winter
- **23.** \$46.09, found by $\frac{300(\$53) + 400(\$42) + 400(\$45)}{200(\$42) + 400(\$45)}$ 300 + 400 + 400
- **25.** \$22.50, found by [50(\$12) + 50(\$20) + 100(\$29)]/200
- 27. 12.8%, found by $\sqrt[5]{(1.08)(1.12)(1.14)(1.26)(1.05)} = 1.128$ 29. 12.28% increase, found by
- $\sqrt[5]{(1.094)(1.138)(1.117)(1.119)(1.147)} = 1.1228$
- **31.** 1.60%, found by $\sqrt[7]{\frac{239.051}{213.967}} 1$
- In 2017, 2.28% found by $\sqrt[6]{\frac{265.9}{232.2}} 1$ 33. In 2020, 1.34% found by $\sqrt[3]{\frac{276.7}{265.9}} - 1$ The annual percent increase of subscribers is forecast to increase over the next 3 years.
- 35. **a.** 7, found by 10 – 3 b. 6, found by 30/5

c. 6.8, found by 34/5

۲

- d. The difference between the highest number sold (10) and the smallest number sold (3) is 7. The typical squared deviation from 6 is 6.8.
- **37. a.** 30, found by 54 24
 - **b.** 38, found by 380/10 c. 74.4, found by 744/10
 - d. The difference between 54 and 24 is 30. The average of the squared deviations from 38 is 74.4.

| State | Mean | Median | Range |
|------------|-------|--------|-------|
| California | 33.10 | 34.0 | 32 |
| lowa | 24.50 | 25.0 | 19 |
| | | | |

The mean and median ratings were higher, but there was also more variation in California.

- **a.** 5 4.4, found by b. $(8-5)^2 + (3-5)^2 + (7-5)^2 + (3-5)^2 + (4-5)^2$
- 5 43. a. \$2.77 **b.** 1.26, found by $(2.68 - 2.77)^{2} + (1.03 - 2.77)^{2} + (2.26 - 2.77)^{2}$ $+ (4.30 - 2.77)^2 + (3.58 - 2.77)^2$

dard deviation: 2.568, found by $\sqrt{6.5944}$. b. Dennis has a higher mean return (11.76 > 6.94). However, Dens 59).

$$s = \frac{5}{5-1} = \frac{5}{5-1}$$

b. $s = 2.3452$
c. a. $\bar{x} = 38$
 $s^2 = \frac{(28-38)^2 + \dots + (42-38)^2}{10-1}$
 $= \frac{744}{420-4} = 82.667$

b.
$$s = 9.0921$$

51. a.
$$\bar{x} = \frac{951}{10} = 95.1$$

 $s^2 = \frac{(101 - 95.1)^2 + \dots + (88 - 95.1)^2}{10 - 1}$
 $= \frac{1,112.9}{123.66} = 123.66$

b.
$$s = \sqrt{123.66} = 11.12$$

53. About 69%, found by 1 - 1/(1.8)²

- 55. a. About 95%
- **b.** 47.5%, 2.5%

59.

49

57. Because the exact values in a frequency distribution are not known, the midpoint is used for every member of that class.

| Class | f | м | fM | $(M-\overline{x})$ | $f(M-\overline{x})^2$ |
|-------------|----|----|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 20 up to 30 | 7 | 25 | 175 | -22.29 | 3,477.909 |
| 30 up to 40 | 12 | 35 | 420 | -12.29 | 1,812.529 |
| 40 up to 50 | 21 | 45 | 945 | -2.29 | 110.126 |
| 50 up to 60 | 18 | 55 | 990 | 7.71 | 1,069.994 |
| 60 up to 70 | 12 | 65 | 780 | 17.71 | 3,763.729 |
| | 70 | | 3,310 | | 10,234.287 |

$$\overline{x} = \frac{3,310}{70} = 47.29$$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{10,234.287}{70 - 1}} = 12.18$$

61.

| Number of Clients | f | М | fM | $(M-\overline{x})$ | $f(M-\overline{x})^2$ |
|-------------------|----|----|-------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 20 up to 30 | 1 | 25 | 25 | -19.8 | 392.04 |
| 30 up to 40 | 15 | 35 | 525 | -9.8 | 1,440.60 |
| 40 up to 50 | 22 | 45 | 990 | 0.2 | 0.88 |
| 50 up to 60 | 8 | 55 | 440 | 10.2 | 832.32 |
| 60 up to 70 | 4 | 65 | 260 | 20.2 | 1,632.16 |
| | 50 | | 2,240 | | 4,298.00 |

 $\overline{x} = \frac{2,240}{50} = 44.8$ $s = \sqrt{\frac{4,298}{50-1}} = 9.37$

- **a.** Mean = 5, found by (6 + 4 + 3 + 7 + 5)/5. 63. Median is 5, found by rearranging the values and selecting the middle value.
 - b. Population, because all partners were included
 - **c.** $\Sigma(x \mu) = (6 5) + (4 5) + (3 5) + (7 5) + (5 5) = 0$
- **65.** $\bar{x} = \frac{545}{16} = 34.06$
 - Median = 37.50
- 67. The mean is 35.675, found by 1,427/40. The median is 36, found by sorting the data and averaging the 20th and 21st observations.
- $\overline{X}_{w} =$ 69. 270 + 300 + 100

71.
$$\bar{x}_w = \frac{15,300(4.5) + 10,400(3.0) + 150,600(10.2)}{176,300} = 9.28$$

73.
$$GM = \sqrt[52]{\frac{5000000}{42000}} - 1$$
, so about 9.63%

75. a. 55, found by 72 – 17

()

- b. 17.6245, found by the square root of 2795.6/9
- 77. a. This is a population because it includes all the public universities in Ohio.
 - **b.** The mean is 25,097.
 - c. The median is 20,491 (University of Toledo).
 - d. There is no mode for this data.
 - e. I would select the median because the mean is biased by a few schools (Ohio State, Cincinnati, Kent State, and Ohio University) that have extremely high enrollments compared to the other schools.
 - f. The range is (67,524 1,748) = 65,776.
 - g. The standard deviation is 17,307.39.
- 79. a. There were 13 flights, so all items are considered.

b.
$$\mu = \frac{2,259}{13} = 173.77$$

c. Range = 301 - 7 = 294
 $\sqrt{133,846}$ 101 17

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{13}{13}} = 101.47$$

- 81. a. The mean is \$717.20, found by \$17,930/25. The median is \$717.00 and there are two modes, \$710 and \$722.
 - b. The range is \$90, found by \$771 \$681, and the standard deviation is \$24.87, found by the square root of 14,850/24.
 - c. From \$667.46 up to \$766.94, found by \$717.20 \pm 2(\$24.87) **a** $\bar{x} = \frac{273}{2} = 91$ Median g

83. a.
$$\bar{x} = \frac{273}{30} = 9.1$$
, Median = 5
b. Range = 18 - 4 = 14

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{368.7}{30 - 1}} = 3.57$$

c.
$$2^5 = 32$$
, so suggest 5 classes $i = \frac{18 - 4}{5} = 2.8$ use $i = 3$

| Class | М | f | fМ | $M - \overline{x}$ | $(M-\overline{x})^2$ | $f(M-\overline{x})^2$ |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.5 up to 6.5 | 5 | 10 | 50 | -4 | 16 | 160 |
| 6.5 up to 9.5 | 8 | 6 | 48 | -1 | 1 | 6 |
| 9.5 up to 12.5 | 11 | 9 | 99 | 2 | 4 | 36 |
| 12.5 up to 15.5 | 14 | 4 | 56 | 5 | 25 | 100 |
| 15.5 up to 18.5 | 17 | 1 | 17 | 8 | 64 | 64 |
| | | | 270 | | | 366 |

764

d.
$$\bar{x} = \frac{270}{30} = 9.0$$

 $s = \sqrt{\frac{366}{30 - 1}} = 3.552$
The mean and standa

ard deviation from grouped data are estimates of the mean and standard deviations of the actual values. 10

$$\bar{x} = 13 = \frac{910}{70}$$

85.

 $s = 5.228 = \sqrt{1807.5/69}$

- 87. a. 1. The mean team salary is \$139,174,000 and the median is \$141,715,000. Since the distribution is skewed, the median value of \$141,715,000 is more typical.
 - 2. The range is \$158,590,000; found by \$227,400,000 -68,810,000. The standard deviation is \$41,101,000. At least 95% of the team salaries are between \$56,971,326 and \$; found by \$139,174,000 plus or minus 2(\$41,101,000).
 - **b.** 4.10% per year, found by $\sqrt[18]{\frac{4,100,000}{1,990,000} 1} = 1,04097 = 4.10\%$

CHAPTER 4

- 1. In a histogram, observations are grouped so their individual identity is lost. With a dot plot, the identity of each observation is maintained.
- a. Dot plot 3. **b.** 15
- d. 2 and 3 **c.** 1, 7 Median = 53, found by $(11 + 1)(\frac{1}{2})$. 6th value in from lowest 5.
 - $Q_1 = 49$, found by $(11 + 1)(\frac{1}{4})$. 3rd value in from lowest $Q_3 = 55$, found by $(11 + 1)(\frac{3}{4})$. \therefore 9th value in from lowest
- 7. a. $Q_1 = 33.25, Q_3 = 50.25$ b. $D_2 = 27.8, D_8 = 52.6$ c. $P_{67} = 47$
- 9.
 - **a.** 800

b. $Q_1 = 500, Q_3 = 1,200$ c. 700, found by 1,200 – 500 d. Less than 200 or more than 1.800

e. There are no outliers. f. The distribution is positively skewed. 11.

| | -‡ | † | ‡ | | |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| + | + | + | + | + | + |
| 14.0 | 21.0 | 28.0 | 35.0 | 42.0 | 49.0 |

The distribution is somewhat positively skewed. Note that the dashed line above 35 is longer than below 18.

13. a. The mean is 30.8, found by 154/5. The median is 31.0, and the standard deviation is 3.96, found by

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{62.8}{4}} = 3.96$$

b. -0.15, found by
$$\frac{3(30.8 - 31.0)}{3.96}$$

| c. | Salary | $\left(\frac{(x-\overline{x})}{s}\right)$ | $\left(\frac{(x-\overline{x})}{s}\right)^3$ |
|----|--------|---|---|
| | 36 | 1.313131 | 2.264250504 |
| | 26 | -1.212121 | -1.780894343 |
| | 33 | 0.555556 | 0.171467764 |
| | 28 | -0.707071 | -0.353499282 |
| | 31 | 0.050505 | 0.000128826 |
| | | | 0.301453469 |

0.125, found by $[5/(4 \times 3)] \times 0.301$

()

15. a. The mean is 21.93, found by 328.9/15. The median is 15.8, and the standard deviation is 21.18, found by

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{6,283}{14}} = 21.18$$

- b. 0.868, found by [3(21.93 15.8)]/21.18
- c. 2.444, found by [15/(14 × 13)] × 29.658
- ated with larger values of y. The relationship is fairly strong.



There is a positive relationship between the variables.

- 19. a. Both variables are nominal scale. b. Contingency table c. Yes, 58.5%, or more than half of the customers order dessert. No, only 32% of lunch customers order dessert. Yes, 85% of dinner customers order dessert.
- **21. a.** Dot plot **b.** 15 **23. a.** $L_{50} = (20 + 1)\frac{50}{100} = 10.50$ **c.** 5 Median = $\frac{83.7 + 85.6}{2}$ = 84.65 2 $L_{25} = (21)(.25) = 5.25$ $Q_1 = 66.6 + .25(72.9 - 66.6) = 68.175$ $L_{75} = 21(.75) = 15.75$ $Q_3 = 87.1 + .75(90.2 - 87.1) = 89.425$ **b.** $L_{26} = 21(.26) = 5.46$ $P_{26} = 66.6 + .46(72.9 - 66.6) = 69.498$ $L_{83} = 21(.83) = 17.43$ $P_{83} = 93.3 + .43(98.6 - 93.3)$ = 95.579 c. + I-----
 - 72.0 80.0 88.0 9 -+---- C20 64.0 96.0
- **25. a.** $Q_1 = 26.25, Q_3 = 35.75, Median = 31.50$

()



- 35.0 37.5 40.0 32.5 40.0 42.5 45.0
- c. The median time for public transportation is about 6 minutes less. There is more variation in public transportation. The difference between Q_1 and Q_2 is 9.5 minutes for public transportation and 5.5 minutes for private transportation.

27. The distribution is positively skewed. The first quartile is about \$20 and the third quartile is about \$90. There is one outlier located at \$255. The median is about \$50.



۲



Median is 3,733. First quartile is 1,478. Third quartile is 6,141. So prices over 13,135.5, found by $6,141 + 1.5 \times (6,141 - 1,478)$, are outliers. There are three (13,925; 20,413; and 44,312).



Median is 0.84. First quartile is 0.515. Third quartile is 1.12. So sizes over 2.0275, found by 1.12 + 1.5 (1.12 - 0.515), are outliers. There are three (2.03; 2.35; and 5.03).



There is a direct association between them. The first observation is larger on both scales.

| Shape/ Cut | Average | Good | Ideal | Premium | Ultra Ideal | All |
|---------------|---------|------|-------|---------|----------------|-----|
| Emerald | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Marquise | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 |
| Oval | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Princess | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 5 |
| Round | 1 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 3 | 23 |
| Total | 2 | 5 | 6 | 17 | 3 | 33 |

The majority of the diamonds are round (23). Premium cut is most common (17). The Round Premium combination occurs most often (13).

31.
$$sk = 0.065$$
 or $sk = \frac{3(7.7143 - 8.0)}{3.9036} = -0.22$

d.

765

۲

17. The correlation coefficient is 0.86. Larger values of x are associ-

33.

۲



As age increases, the number of accidents decreases.



- b. 5.4% unemployed, found by (7,523/139,340)100
 c. Men = 5.64% Women = 5.12%
- **37. a.** Box plot of age assuming the current year is 2018.



Distribution of stadium is highly positively skewed to the right. Any stadium older than 50.375 years (Q3 + 1.5(Q3-Q1) = 28.25 + 1.5(28.25-13.5) is an outlier. Boston, Chicago Cubs, LA Dodgers, Oakland Athletics, and LA Angels.



766

The first quartile is \$103.56 million and the third is \$166.28 million. Outliers are greater than Q3 + 1.5(Q3-Q1) or 166.28 + 1.5*(166.28-103.56) = \$260.36 million. The distribution is positively skewed. However in 2018, there were no outliers.



The correlation coefficient is 0.43. The relationship is generally positive but the relationship is generally weak. Higher salaries are not strongly associated with more wins.



The dot plot shows a range of wins from the high 40s to the 100s. Most teams appear to win between 65 and 90 games in a season. 13 teams won 90 or more games. 9 teams won less than 70 games. That leaves 16 teams that won between 70 and 90 games.

CHAPTER 5

۲

| 1. | | Person | |
|----|---------|--------|---|
| | Outcome | 1 | 2 |
| | 1 | А | А |
| | 2 | А | F |
| | 3 | F | А |
| | 4 | F | F |

- **3. a.** .176, found by $\frac{6}{34}$ **b.** Empirical
 - a. Empirical
 - b. Classical

5.

- c. Classical
- d. Empirical, based on seismological data
- 7. a. The survey of 40 people about environmental issues
 - **b.** 26 or more respond yes, for example.
 - **c.** 10/40 = .25
 - d. Empirical
 - e. The events are not equally likely, but they are mutually exclusive.
- **a.** Answers will vary. Here are some possibilities: 1236, 5124, 6125, 9999.
- **b.** (1/10)⁴ **c.** Classical
- **11.** P(A or B) = P(A) + P(B) = .30 + .20 = .50P(neither) = 1 - .50 = .50.

۲

- **13. a.** 102/200 = .51
 - **b.** .49, found by 61/200 + 37/200 = .305 + .185. Special rule of addition.
- **15.** P(above C) = .25 + .50 = .75
- 17. P(A or B) = P(A) + P(B) - P(A and B) = .20 + .30 - .15 = .35
- 19. When two events are mutually exclusive, it means that if one occurs, the other event cannot occur. Therefore, the probability of their joint occurrence is zero.
- **21.** Let *A* denote the event the fish is green and *B* be the event the fish is male.
 - a. P(A) = 80/140 = 0.5714
 - **b.** P(B) = 60/140 = 0.4286
 - **c.** P(A and B) = 36/140 = 0.2571
 - **d.** P(A or B) = P(A) + P(B) P(A and B) = 80/140 + 60/140 00/140 + 60/140 00/140 + 60/140 00/140 + 60/140 00/140 + 60/140 00/140 + 00/140 + 60/140 00/140 + 00/140 + 00/140 00/140 + 036/140 = 104/140 = 0.7429
- **23.** $P(A \text{ and } B) = P(A) \times P(B|A) = .40 \times .30 = .12$
- .90, found by (.80 + .60) .5. 25.
 - .10, found by (1 .90).
- **27. a.** $P(A_1) = 3/10 = .30$ **b.** $P(B_1|A_2) = 1/3 = .33$

(�)

- **c.** $P(B_2 \text{ and } A_3) = 1/10 = .10$
- a. A contingency table 29.
 - **b.** .27, found by 300/500 × 135/300
 - c. The tree diagram would appear as:



- 31. a. Out of all 545 students, 171 prefer skiing. So the probability is 171/545, or 0.3138.
 - b. Out of all 545 students, 155 are in junior college. Thus, the probability is 155/545, or 0.2844.
 - c. Out of 210 four-year students, 70 prefer ice skating. So the probability is 70/210, or 0.3333.
 - d. Out of 211 students who prefer snowboarding, 68 are in junior college. So the probability is 68/211, or 0.3223.
 - e. Out of 180 graduate students, 74 prefer skiing and 47 prefer ice skating. So the probability is (74 + 47)/180 = 121/180, or 0.6722.

33.
$$P(A_1 | B_1) = \frac{P(A_1) \times P(B_1 | A_1)}{P(A_1) \times P(B_1 | A_1) + P(A_2) \times P(B_1 | A_2)}$$
$$= \frac{.60 \times .05}{(.60 \times .05) + (.40 \times .10)} = .4286$$

35.
$$P(\text{night} | \text{win}) = \frac{P(\text{night})P(\text{win} | \text{night})}{P(\text{night})P(\text{win} | \text{night}) + P(\text{day})P(\text{win} | \text{day})}$$
$$= \frac{(.70)(.50)}{[(.70)(.50)] + [(.30)(.90)]} = .5645$$

+
$$P(\text{credit}) P(>$$
\$50 | credit

+
$$P(\text{debit}) P(>$$
 \$50 | debit)

$$\frac{(.30)(.20)}{(.30)(.20) + (.30)(.90) + (.40)(.60)} = .1053$$

- 39. **a.** 78,960,960
 - b. 840, found by (7)(6)(5)(4). That is 7!/3! c. 10, found by 5!/3!2!
- 210, found by (10)(9)(8)(7)/(4)(3)(2) 41
- 43. 120, found by 5!
- **45.** (4)(8)(3) = 96 combinations
- 47. a. Asking teenagers to compare their reactions to a newly developed soft drink.
 - b. Answers will vary. One possibility is more than half of the respondents like it.
- 49. Subjective
- 51. **a.** 4/9, found by (2/3) · (2/3)
 - **b.** 3/4, because $(3/4) \cdot (2/3) = 0.5$
- a. .8145, found by (.95)4 53.
 - b. Special rule of multiplication **c.** $P(A \text{ and } B \text{ and } C \text{ and } D) = P(A) \times P(B) \times P(C) \times P(D)$
- **55. a.** .08, found by .80 × .10

- attended $.20 \times .22 = .044$
 - Total 1.000
- d. Yes, because all the possible outcomes are shown on the tree diagram.
- 57. **a.** 0.57, found by 57/100
 - **b.** 0.97, found by (57/100) + (40/100)
 - c. Yes, because an employee cannot be both.
- **d.** 0.03, found by 1 0.97 59.
- a. 1/2, found by (2/3)(3/4) **b.** 1/12, found by (1/3)(1/4)
 - **c.** 11/12, found by 1 1/12
- a. 0.9039, found by (0.98)⁵ 61.
- **b.** 0.0961, found by 1 0.9039
- a. 0.0333, found by (4/10)(3/9)(2/8) 63.
- **b.** 0.1667, found by (6/10)(5/9)(4/8) **c.** 0.8333, found by 1 – 0.1667 d. Dependent
- 65. a. 0.3818, found by (9/12)(8/11)(7/10)
- **b.** 0.6182, found by 1 0.3818 **a.** $P(S) \cdot P(R|S) = .60(.85) = 0.51$ 67.
- **b.** $P(S) \cdot P(PR|S) = .60(1 .85) = 0.09$ **a.** P(not perfect) = P(bad sector) + P(defective)69

19. a.
$$P(\text{not perfect}) = P(\text{bad sector}) + P(\text{defective})$$
$$= \frac{112}{12} + \frac{31}{12} = .143$$

b.
$$P(\text{defective | not perfect}) = \frac{1}{.143} = .217$$

.10(.20) $P(\text{poor} \mid \text{profit}) = \frac{1}{.10(.20) + .60(.80) + .30(.60)}$ 71. = .0294

b. 1 - 0.12 = 0.88

- **c.** $(0.88)^3 = 0.6815$
 - **d.** 1 .6815 = 0.3185

- 75. Yes, 256 is found by 2⁸.
- .9744, found by 1 (.40)⁴ 77.
- **79. a.** 0.193, found by .15 + .05 .0075 = .193
- **b.** .0075, found by (.15)(.05)
- 81. a. P(F and >60) = .25, found by solving with the general rule of multiplication: $P(F) \cdot P(>60|F) = (.5)(.5)$
 - **b.** 0
 - c. .3333, found by 1/3
- **83.** 26⁴ = 456,976
- 85. 1/3.628.800
- **87.** a. *P*(D) = .20(.03) + .30(.04) + .25(.07) + .25(.065) = .05175
 - .20(.03) b. P(Tyson | defective) = -= .1159 [.20(.03) + .30(.04)]+ .25(.07) + .25(.065)]

| | | . , |
|--------------|--------|---------|
| Supplier | Joint | Revised |
| Tyson | .00600 | .1159 |
| Fuji | .01200 | .2319 |
| Kirkpatricks | .01750 | .3382 |
| Parts | .01625 | .3140 |
| | .05175 | 1.0000 |

89. 0.512, found by (0.8)³

91. .525, found by 1 – (.78)³ 93. a.

۲

| Wins | # Teams |
|-------------|---------|
| 40–49 | 1 |
| 50–59 | 1 |
| 60–69 | 6 |
| 70–79 | 4 |
| 80–89 | 7 |
| 90–99 | 8 |
| 100–109 | 3 |
| Grand Total | 30 |

b

1. 11/30 = 0.37 **2.** 10/11 = 0.91

240-269

Grand Total

3. Winning 90 or more games in a season does not guarantee a place in the end-ofseason playoffs.

| | Frequency (# teams) by League | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|
| Home Runs | American | National | Grand Total | | |
| 120–149 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| 150–179 | 4 | 7 | 11 | | |
| 180–209 | 5 | 3 | 8 | | |
| 210–239 | 4 | 3 | 7 | | |
| 240–269 | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Grand Total | 15 | 15 | 30 | | |
| Home Runs | Relative Frequency | | | | |
| | American | National | Grand Total | | |
| 120-149 | 6.67% | 13.33% | 10.00% | | |
| 150-179 | 26.67% | 46.67% | 36.67% | | |
| 180–209 | 33.33% | 20.00% | 26.67% | | |
| 210 220 | | | | | |
| 210-239 | 26.67% | 20.00% | 23.33% | | |

1. In the American League, the probability that a team hits 180 or more homeruns if 0.67.

100.00%

100.00%

100.00%

- 2. In the National League, the probability that a team hits 180 or more homeruns is 0.40.
- 3. There is clear difference in the distribution of homeruns between the American and National Leagues. There are many potential reasons for the difference. One of the reasons may be the use of a designated hitter.

CHAPTER 6

- 1. Mean = 1.3, variance = .81, found by:
 - $\mu = 0(.20) + 1(.40) + 2(.30) + 3(.10) = 1.3$ $\sigma^{2} = (0 1.3)^{2}(.2) + (1 1.3)^{2}(.4)$

$$= (0 - 1.3)^{2}(.2) + (1 - 1.3)^{2}(.4) + (2 - 1.3)^{2}(.3) + (3 - 1.3)^{2}(.1)$$

- **3.** Mean = 14.5, variance = 27.25, found by:
 - $\mu = 5(.1) + 10(.3) + 15(.2) + 20(.4) = 14.5$ $\sigma^2 = (5 - 14.5)^2 (.1) + (10 - 14.5)^2 (.3)$
 - $+ (15 14.5)^{2}(.2) + (20 14.5)^{2}(.4)$ 27.25

| | _ | 27.20 | |
|---|---|-------|--|
| | _ | | |
| а | 6 | | |

5.

7.

| u. | Calls, x | Frequency | P(x) | xP(x) | $(x - \mu)^2 P(x)$ |
|----|----------|-----------|------|-------|--------------------|
| | 0 | 8 | .16 | 0 | .4624 |
| | 1 | 10 | .20 | .20 | .0980 |
| | 2 | 22 | .44 | .88 | .0396 |
| | 3 | 9 | .18 | .54 | .3042 |
| | 4 | 1 | .02 | .08 | .1058 |
| | | 50 | | 1.70 | 1.0100 |

b. Discrete distribution, because only certain outcomes are possible.

c. 0.20 found by P(x = 3) + P(x = 4) = 0.18 + 0.02 = 0.20**d.** $\mu = \Sigma x \cdot P(x) = 1.70$

e. $\sigma = \sqrt{1.01} = 1.005$

| Amount | P(x) | xP(x) | $(x - \mu)^2 P(x)$ |
|--------|------|-------|--------------------|
| 10 | .50 | 5 | 60.50 |
| 25 | .40 | 10 | 6.40 |
| 50 | .08 | 4 | 67.28 |
| 100 | .02 | 2 | 124.82 |
| | | 21 | 259.00 |

a. 0.10 found by P(x = 50) + P(x = 100) = 0.08 + 0.02 = 0.10

b. $\mu = \Sigma x P(x) = 21$

c. $\sigma^2 = \Sigma (x - \mu)^2 P(x) = 259$ $\sigma = \sqrt{259} = 16.093$

9. Using the binomial table, Excel, or the binomial formula:

| x | F | P(x) |
|---|----|------|
| C | 0. | 4096 |
| 1 | 0. | 4096 |
| 2 | 0. | 1536 |
| 3 | 0. | 0256 |
| 4 | 0. | 0016 |

Using the binomial formula with x = 2 as an example:

 $P(2) = \frac{4!}{2!(4-2)!} (.2)^2 (.8)^{4-2} = 0.1536$

| 11. | a. | | |
|-----|----|---|------|
| | | x | P(x) |
| | | 0 | .064 |
| | | 1 | .288 |
| | | 2 | .432 |
| | | 3 | .216 |
| | | | |

b.
$$\mu = 1.8$$

 $\sigma^2 = 0.72$
 $\sigma = \sqrt{0.72} = .8485$

- **13. a.** .2668, found by $P(2) = \frac{9!}{(9-2)!2!} (.3)^2 (.7)^7$ **b.** .1715, found by $P(4) = \frac{9!}{(9-4)!4!} (.3)^4 (.7)^5$ **c.** .0404, found by $P(0) = \frac{9!}{(3)^6} (.3)^6 (.7)^9$
 - **c.** .0404, found by $P(0) = \frac{9!}{(9-0)!0!} (.3)^{0} (.7)^{9}$
- **15. a.** .2824, found by $P(0) = \frac{12!}{(12-0)!0!} (.1)^0 (.9)^{12}$

۲

b. .3766, found by
$$P(1) = \frac{12!}{(12 - 1)!1!} (.1)^1 (.9)^{11}$$

c. .2301, found by
$$P(2) = \frac{12!}{(12-2)!2!} (.1)^2 (.9)^{10}$$

d.
$$\mu = 1.2$$
, found by 12(.1) $\sigma = 1.0392$, found by $\sqrt{1.08}$

- **17. a.** The random variable is the count of the 15 accountants who have a CPA. The random variable follows a binomial probability distribution. The random variable meets all 4 criteria for a binomial distributor: (1) Fixed number of trials (15), (2) each trial results in a success or failure (the accountant has a CPA or not), (3) known probability of success (0.52), and (4) each trial is independent of any other selection.
 - b. Using the binomial table, Excel, or the binomial formula, the probability distribution follows. P(5 of the 15 accountants with a CPA) = 0.0741.

| x | P(x) | x | P(x) |
|---|--------|----|--------|
| 0 | 0.0000 | 8 | Q.2020 |
| 1 | 0.0003 | 9 | 0.1702 |
| 2 | 0.0020 | 10 | 0.1106 |
| 3 | 0.0096 | 11 | 0,0545 |
| 4 | 0.0311 | 12 | 0.0197 |
| 5 | 0.0741 | 13 | 0.0049 |
| 6 | 0.1338 | 14 | 0.0008 |
| 7 | 0.1864 | 15 | 0.0001 |

- **c.** 0.3884 found by P(x = 7) + P(x = 8)
- **d.** Mean = $n\pi$ = (15)(.52) = 7.8 accountants
- **e.** Variance = $n\pi(1 \pi) = (15)(.52)(.48) = 3.744$
- **19. a.** 0.296, found by using Appendix B.1 with *n* of 8, π of 0.30, and x of 2
 - **b.** $P(x \le 2) = 0.058 + 0.198 + 0.296 = 0.552$
- **c.** 0.448, found by $P(x \ge 3) = 1 P(x \le 2) = 1 0.552$ **21. a.** 0.387, found from Appendix B.1 with n of 9, π of 0.90, and x of 9
 - **b.** *P*(*x* < 5) = 0.001

()

- **c.** 0.992, found by 1 0.008
- **d.** 0.947, found by 1 0.053
- **23.** a. $\mu = 10.5$, found by 15(0.7) and $\sigma = \sqrt{15(0.7)(0.3)} = 1.7748$
 - **b.** 0.2061, found by $\frac{15!}{10!5!}$ (0.7)¹⁰(0.3)⁵
 - **c.** 0.4247, found by 0.2061 + 0.2186
 - d. 0.5154, found by 0.2186 + 0.1700 + 0.0916 + 0.0305 + 0.0047
- **25. a.** Given N = 12, 7 boys and 5 girls.

$$P(3 \text{ boys on a team of 5}) = \frac{\binom{7}{7}\binom{2}{5}\binom{5}{2}}{\binom{12}{5}} = .4419$$

 $P(2 \text{ girls on a team of 5}) = \frac{({}_{5}C_{2})({}_{7}C_{3})}{({}_{12}C_{5})} = .4419$

Using the multiplication rule, the probability is (.4419) (.4419) =.1953

b.
$$P(5 \text{ boys on a team of } 5) = \frac{\binom{7}{7}\binom{5}{5}\binom{5}{5}}{\binom{12}{5}} = 0.027$$

c. Using the complement rule: P(1 or more girls) = 1 - P(0 girls)on a team of 5) $(-C_{2})(-C_{2})$

$$1 - \frac{({}_{5}C_{0})({}_{7}C_{5})}{({}_{12}C_{5})} = 1 - 0.027 = 0.973$$

27. N is 10, the number of loans in the population; S is 3, the number of underwater loans in the population; x is 0, the number of selected underwater loans in the sample; and n is 2, the size of the sample. Use formula (6–6) to find

$$P(0) = \frac{({}_{7}C_{2})({}_{3}C_{0})}{{}_{10}C_{2}} = \frac{21(1)}{45} = 0.4667$$
$$= \frac{[{}_{9}C_{3}][{}_{6}C_{2}]}{[{}_{6}C_{2}]} = \frac{84(15)}{2020} = .4196$$

- **29.** *P*(2) = 3003 $[_{15}C_5]$
- **a.** .6703 31.

=

- **b**. 3297 33. a. .0613
 - **b.** .0803

- 35. $\mu = 6$
- $P(x \ge 5) = 1 (.0025 + .0149 + .0446 + .0892 + .1339) = .7149$ **37.** A random variable is an outcome that results from a chance
- experiment. A probability distribution also includes the likelihood of each possible outcome.
- $\mu =$ \$1,000(.25) + \$2,000(.60) + \$5,000(.15) = \$2,200 39. $\sigma^2 = (1,000 - 2,200)^2.25 + (2,000 - 2,200)^2.60 +$ (5,000 - 2,200)².15
 - = 1,560,000
- $\mu = 12(.25) + \cdots + 15(.1) = 13.2$ 41. $\sigma^2 = (12 - 13.2)^2.25 + \dots + (15 - 13.2)^2.10 = 0.86$ $\sigma = \sqrt{0.86} = .927$
- **43. a.** 5 10(.35) = 3.5

b.
$$P(x = 4) = {}_{10}C_4 (.35)^4 (.65)^6 = 210(.0150)(.0754) = .2375$$

c. $P(x \ge 4) = {}_{10}C_x (.35)^x (.65)^{10-x} = 2375 + .1536 + \dots + .0000 = .4862$

$$= 2375 + .1536 + \dots + .0000 = .48$$
45. a. 6, found by 0.4 × 15
b. 0.0245, found by $\frac{15!}{10!5!}$ (0.4)¹⁰(0.6)⁵
c. 0.0338 found by

- **c.** 0.0338, found by
 - 0.0245 + 0.0074 + 0.0016 + 0.0003 + 0.0000
- **d.** 0.0093, found by 0.0338 0.0245 **47. a.** μ = 20(0.075) = 1.5
 - $\sigma = \sqrt{20(0.075)(0.925)} = 1.1779$ 201

b. 0.2103, found by
$$\frac{20!}{0!20!}$$
 (0.075)⁰(0.925)²⁰

- **c.** 0.7897, found by 1 0.2103
- **49. a.** 0.2285, found by $\frac{16!}{3!13!}$ (0.15)³(0.85)¹³
 - b. 2.4, found by (0.15)(16)
 - **c.** 0.79, found by .0743 + .2097 + .2775 + .2285
- 0.2784, found by 0.1472 + 0.0811 + 0.0348 + 0.0116 + 51. 0.0030 + 0.0006 + 0.0001 + 0.0000
 - 0 0.0002 7 0.2075 0.0019 8 0.1405 2 0.0116 9 0.0676 3 0.0418 10 0.0220 4 0.1020 11 0.0043 5 0.1768 0.0004 12 6 0.2234

b.
$$\mu = 12(0.52) = 6.24$$
 $\sigma = \sqrt{12(0.52)(0.48)} = 1.7307$

d. 0.3343, found by

53. a.

5

0.0002 + 0.0019 + 0.0116 + 0.0418 + 0.1020 + 0.1768 $P(1) = \frac{[{}_{7}C_{2}][{}_{3}C_{1}]}{(21)(3)}$

55. a.
$$P(1) = \frac{[7C_2](3C_1]}{[10C_3]} = \frac{(21)(3)}{120} = .5250$$

b. $P(0) = \frac{[7C_3](3C_0]}{[...C_1]} = \frac{(35)(1)}{120} = .2917$

$$P(x \ge 1) = 1 - P(0) = 1 - .2917 = .7083$$

7.
$$P(x = 0) = \frac{\lfloor_8 C_4 \rfloor \lfloor_4 C_0 \rfloor}{\lfloor_{12} C_4 \rfloor} = \frac{70}{495} = .141$$

63. a. 0.1733, found by $\frac{(3.1)^4 e^{-3}}{4}$

b. 0.0450, found by
$$\frac{(3.1)^0 e^{-3.1}}{0!}$$

65.
$$\mu = n\pi = 23 \left(\frac{2}{113}\right) = .407$$

 $P(2) = \frac{(.407)^2 e^{-.407}}{2!} = 0.0551$
 $P(0) = \frac{(.407)^0 e^{-.407}}{0!} = 0.6656$

67. Let $\mu = n\pi = 155(1/3,709) = 0.042$ $0.042^4 e^{-0.042}$ P(4)

$$=\frac{0.042}{4!} = 0.00000012$$
 Very unlikely

- 69. a. Using the entire binomial probability distribution, with a probability of success equal to 30% and number of trials equal to 40, there is an 80% chance of leasing 10 or more cars. Note that the expected value or number of cars sold with probability of success equal to 30% and trials equal to 40 is: $n\pi = (40)(0.30) = 12$.
 - b. Of the 40 vehicles that Zook Motors sold only 10, or 25%, were leased. So Zook's probability of success (leasing a car) is 25%. Using .25 as the probability of success, Zook's probability of leasing 10 or more vehicles in 40 trials is only 56%. The data indicates that Zoot leases vehicles at a lower rate than the national average.
- 71. The mean number of home runs per game is 2.2984. The average season home runs per team is 186.167. Then $186.167/162 \times 2$ = 2.2984.

a.
$$P(x = 0) = \frac{\mu^0 e^{-2.2984}}{0!} = .1004$$

b. $P(x = 2) = \frac{\mu^2 e^{-2.2984}}{2!} = .2652$

c.
$$P(X \ge 4) = 0.2004$$
, found by

1 - P(X < 4) = (.1004 + .2308 + .2652 + .2032) = .7996

CHAPTER 7

()

1. **a.**
$$b = 10, a = 6$$

b. $\mu = \frac{6+10}{2} = 8$
c. $\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{(10-6)^2}{12}} = 1.1547$
d. Area $= \frac{1}{(10-6)} \cdot \frac{(10-6)}{1} = 1$
e. $P(x > 7) = \frac{1}{(10-6)} \cdot \frac{10-7}{1} = \frac{3}{4} = .75$
f. $P(7 \le x \le 9) = \frac{1}{(10-6)} \cdot \frac{(9-7)}{1} = \frac{2}{4} = .50$

g. P (x= 7.91) = 0.

For a continuous probability distribution, the area for a point value is zero.

- 3. **a.** 0.30, found by (30 - 27)/(30 - 20)**b.** 0.40, found by (24 - 20)/(30 - 20)
- **5. a.** *a* = 0.5, *b* = 3.00

b.
$$\mu = \frac{0.5 + 3.00}{2} = 1.75$$

 $\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{(3.00 - .50)^2}{12}} = .72$
c. $P(x < 1) = \frac{1}{(3.0 - 0.5)} \cdot \frac{1 - .5}{1} = \frac{.5}{2.5} = 0.2$
d. 0, found by $\frac{1}{(3.0 - 0.5)} \cdot \frac{(1.0 - 1.0)}{1}$

e.
$$P(x > 1.5) = \frac{1}{(3.0 - 0.5)} \cdot \frac{3.0 - 1.5}{1} = \frac{1.5}{2.5} = 0.6$$

7. The actual shape of a normal distribution depends on its mean and standard deviation. Thus, there is a normal distribution, and an accompanying normal curve, for a mean of 7 and a standard deviation of 2. There is another normal curve for a mean of \$25,000 and a standard deviation of \$1,742, and so on.

11.
$$z_{Rob} = \frac{\$70,000 - \$80,000}{\$5,000} = -2$$

 $z_{Rochel} = \frac{\$70,000 - \$55,000}{\$8,000} = 1.875$

Adjusting for their industries, Rob is well below average and Rachel well above

- **13. a.** 1.25, found by $z = \frac{25 20}{4.0} = 1.25$
 - b. 0.3944, found in Appendix B.3 **c.** 0.3085, found by $z = \frac{18 - 20}{2.5} = -0.5$
 - Find 0.1915 in Appendix B.3 for z = -0.5, then 0.5000 -0.1915 = 0.3085.
- **15.** a. 0.2131, found by $z = \frac{35.00 29.81}{2.21} = 0.56$ 9.31 Then find 0.2131 in Appendix B.3 for a z = 0.56.
 - **b.** 0.2869, found by 0.5000 0.2131 = 0.2869
 - c. 0.1469, found by $z = \frac{20.00 29.81}{0.24} = -1.05$ 9.31
 - For a z = -1.05, find 0.3531 in Appendix B.3, then 0.5000 -0.3531 = 0.1469.
- **17.** a. 0.8276: First find z = -1.5, found by (44 50)/4 and z = -1.51.25 = (55 - 50)/4. The area between -1.5 and 0 is 0.4332 and the area between 0 and 1.25 is 0.3944, both from Appendix B.3. Then adding the two areas we find that 0.4332 + 0.3944 = 0.8276
 - **b.** 0.1056, found by 0.5000 .3944, where z = 1.25
 - **c.** 0.2029: Recall that the area for z = 1.25 is 0.3944, and the area for z = 0.5, found by (52 - 50)/4, is 0.1915. Then subtract 0.3944 - 0.1915 and find 0.2029.
- **19. a.** 0.1151: Begin by using formula (7–5) to find the *z*-value for \$3,500, which is (3,500 - 2,878)/520, or 1.20. Then see Appendix B.3 to find the area between 0 and 1.20, which is 0.3849. Finally, since the area of interest is beyond 1.20, subtract that probability from 0.5000. The result is 0.5000 - 0.3849, or 0.1151.
 - **b.** 0.0997: Use formula (7–5) to find the *z*-value for \$4,000, which is (4,000 - 2,878)/520, or 2.16. Then see Appendix B.3 for the area under the standard normal curve. That probability is 0.4846. Since the two points (1.20 and 2.16) are on the same side of the mean, subtract the smaller probability from the larger. The result is 0.4846 - 0.3849 = 0.0997.
 - c. 0.8058: Use formula (7-5) to find the z-value for \$2,400, which is - 0.92, found by (2,400 - 2,878)/520. The corresponding area is 0.3212. Since - 0.92 and 2.16 are on different sides of the mean, add the corresponding probabilities. Thus, we find 0.3212 + 0.4846 = 0.8058.
- **21.** a. 0.0764, found by z = (20 15)/3.5 = 1.43, then 0.5000 -0.4236 = 0.0764
 - **b.** 0.9236, found by 0.5000 + 0.4236, where z = 1.43
 - **c.** 0.1185, found by z = (12 15)/3.5 = -0.86.
 - The area under the curve is 0.3051, then z = (10 15)/3.5 =-1.43. The area is 0.4236. Finally, 0.4236 - 0.3051 = 0.1185.
- **23.** x = 56.60, found by adding 0.5000 (the area left of the mean) and then finding a z-value that forces 45% of the data to fall inside the curve. Solving for *x*: 1.65 = (x - 50)/4, so x = 56.60.
- \$1,630, found by \$2,100 1.88(\$250) 25.
- 27. a. 214.8 hours: Find a z-value where 0.4900 of area is between 0 and z. That value is z = 2.33. Then solve for x: 2.33 = (x - 195)/8.5, so x = 214.8 hours.
 - b. 270.2 hours: Find a z-value where 0.4900 of area is between 0 and (-z). That value is z = -2.33. Then solve for x: -2.33 =(x - 290)/8.5, so x = 270.2 hours.
- **29.** 41.7%, found by 12 + 1.65(18)
- 31.
- **a.** 0.3935, found by $1 e^{[(-1/60)(30)]}$ **b.** 0.1353, found by $e^{[(-1/60)(120)]}$
 - **c.** 0.1859, found by $e^{[(-1/60)(45)]} e^{[(-1/60)(75)]}$
 - **d.** 41.59 seconds, found by -60 ln(0.5)
- **33. a.** 0.5654, found by $1 e^{[(-1/18)(15)]}$
 - and 0.2212, found by $1 e^{[(-1/60)(15)]}$ **b.** 0.0013, found by $e^{[(-1/18)(120)]}$, and 0.1353, found by $e^{[(-1/60)(120)]}$ **c.** 0.1821, found by $e^{[(-1/18)(30)]} - e^{[(-1/18)(90)]}$
 - and 0.3834, found by $e^{[(-1/60)(30)]} e^{[(-1/60)(90)]}$
 - d. 4 minutes, found by -18 In(0.8), and 13.4 minutes, found by -60 In(0.8)

- 35. a. O. For a continuous probability distribution, there is no area for a point value.
 - b. 0. For a continuous probability distribution, there is no area for a point value.

37. a.
$$\mu = \frac{11.96 + 12.05}{2} = 12.005$$

b. $\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{(12.05 - 11.96)^2}{12}} = .0260$
c. $P(x < 12) = \frac{1}{(12.05 - 11.96)} \frac{12.00 - 11.96}{1} = \frac{.04}{.09} = .44$

d.
$$P(x > 11.98) = \frac{1}{(12.05 - 11.96)} \left(\frac{12.05 - 11.98}{1}\right)$$

 $= \frac{.07}{.09} = .78$

e. All cans have more than 11.00 ounces, so the probability is 100%. **39. a.** $\mu = \frac{4+10}{2} = 7$

b.
$$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{(10-4)^2}{12}} = 1.732$$

c. $P(x < 6) = \frac{1}{(10-4)} \times \left(\frac{6-4}{1}\right) = \frac{2}{6} = .33$
d. $P(x > 5) = \frac{1}{(10-4)} \times \left(\frac{10-5}{1}\right) = \frac{5}{6} = .83$

- 41. Based on the friend's information, the probability that the wait time is any value more than 30 minutes is zero. Given the data (wait time was 35 minutes), the friend's information should be rejected. It was false.
- **43.** a. 0.4015, z for 900 is: $\frac{900 1,054.5}{2} = -1.29$. Using the z-table, 120 probability is .4015.
 - **b.** 0.0985, found by 0.5000 0.4015 [0.4015 found in part (a)] **c.** 0.7884; z for 900 is: $\frac{900 - 1,054.5}{120} = -1.29$, z for 1200 is:
 - 120 $\frac{1,200 - 1,054.5}{1.21} = 1.21$. Adding the two corresponding prob-

abilities, 0.4015 + 0.3869 = .7884.

d. 0.2279; *z* for 900 is: $\frac{900 - 1,054.5}{2}$ = -1.29, *z* for 1000 is: 120

 $\frac{1,000 - 1,054.5}{100} = -0.45$. Subtracting the two corresponding probabilities, 0.4015 - 0.1736 = .2279.

- **45.** a. 0.3015, found by 0.5000 0.1985
 - **b.** 0.2579, found by 0.4564 0.1985
 - **c.** 0.0011, found by 0.5000 0.4989

()

- **d.** 1,818, found by 1,280 + 1.28(420)
- **47. a.** 0.0968, z for 300 is: $\frac{300 270}{23} = 1.30$. Using the z-table, probability is .4032. Subtracting from 0.5, 0.5000 - 0.4032 =0.0968.
 - **b.** 0.9850, *z* for 220 is: $\frac{220 270}{23} = -2.17$. Using the *z*-table,
 - probability is .4850. Adding 0.5, 0.5000 + 0.4850 = 0.9850. c. 0.8882; Using the results from parts (a) and (b), the z for 220 is -2.17 with a probability of .4850; the z for 300 is 1.30 with a probability of 0.4032. Adding the two probabilities, (0.4032 + 0.4850) = 0.8882.
 - d. 307.7; The z-score for the upper 15% of the distribution is 1.64. So the time associated with the upper 15% is 1.64 standard deviations added to the mean, or 270 + 1.64(23) = 307.7 minutes.
- **49.** About 4,099 units, found by solving for x. 1.65 = (x 4,000)/60**51. a.** 15.39%, found by (8 - 10.3)/2.25 = -1.02,
 - then 0.5000 0.3461 = 0.1539. b. 17.31%, found by:
 - z = (12 10.3)/2.25 = 0.76. Area is 0.2764.
 - z = (14 10.3)/2.25 = 1.64. Area is 0.4495.

The area between 12 and 14 is 0.1731, found by 0.4495 -0.2764

- c. The probability is virutally zero. Applying the Empirical Rule, for 99.73% of the days, returns are between 3.55 and 17.05, found by 10.3 \pm 3(2.25). Thus, the chance of less than 3.55 returns is rather remote.
- **53.** a. 21.19%, found by z = (9.00 9.20)/0.25 = -0.80, so 0.5000 -0.2881 = 0.2119.
 - **b.** Increase the mean. z = (9.00 9.25)/0.25 = -1.00, P =0.5000 - 0.3413 = 0.1587. Reduce the standard deviation. $\sigma = (9.00 - 9.20)/0.15 =$
 - -1.33; P = 0.5000 0.4082 = 0.0918.Reducing the standard deviation is better because a smaller percent of the hams will be below the limit.
- 55. The z-score associated with \$50,000 is 8.25: (50,000 -33,500)/2000. That is, \$50,000 is 8.25 standard deviations above the mean salary. Conclusion: The probability that someone in the same business has a salary of \$50,000 is zero. This salary would be exceptionally unusual.
- **57. a.** 0.4262, found by $1 e^{[(-1/27)(15)]}$
 - **b.** 0.1084, found by $e^{[(-1/27)(60)]}$
 - c. 0.1403, found by $e^{[(-1/27)(30)]} e^{[(-1/27)(45)]}$
 - **d.** 2.84 secs, found by -27 ln(0.9)
- **a.** 0.2835, found by $1 e^{[(-1/300,000)(100,000)]}$ 59.
 - **b.** 0.1889, found by $e^{[(-1/300,000)(500,000)]}$
 - c. 0.2020, found by $e^{[(-1/300,000)(200,000)]} e^{[(-1/300,000)(350,000)]}$
 - d. Both the mean and standard deviation are 300,000 hours.
- 61. a.

b.

| Salary (\$ mil) | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Mean | 139.17 | | | | |
| Median | 141.72 | | | | |
| Population standard deviation | 40.41 | | | | |
| Skewness | 0.17 | | | | |
| Range | 158.59 | | | | |
| Minimum | 68.81 | | | | |
| Maximum | 227.40 | | | | |
| | | | | | |



The distribution of salary is approximately normal. The mean and median are about the same, and skewness is about zero. These statistics indicate a normal symmetric distribution. The box plot also supports a conclusion that the distribution of salary is normal.

| Stadium Age | |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Mean | 27.4 |
| Median | 18.5 |
| Population standard deviation | 24.7 |
| Skewness | 2.2 |
| Range | 105.0 |
| Minimum | 1.0 |
| Maximum | 106.0 |

()

۲



Based on the descriptive statistics and the box plot, stadium age is not normally distributed. The distribution is highly skewed toward the oldest stadiums. See the coefficient of skewness. Also see that the mean and median are very different. The difference is because the mean is affected by the two oldest stadium ages.

CHAPTER 8

۲

- 1. a. 303 Louisiana, 5155 S. Main, 3501 Monroe, 2652 W. Central b. Answers will vary.
 - c. 630 Dixie Hwy, 835 S. McCord Rd, 4624 Woodville Rd
 - d. Answers will vary.
- 3. a. Bob Schmidt Chevrolet Great Lakes Ford Nissan Grogan Towne Chrysler Southside Lincoln Mercury Rouen Chrysler Jeep Eagle
 - b. Answers will vary. York Automotive c. Thayer Chevrolet Toyota Franklin Park Lincoln Mercury Mathews Ford Oregon Inc. Valiton Chrysler

| 2 | | | | |
|----|--------|--------|-----|------|
| a. | Sample | Values | Sum | Mean |
| | 1 | 12, 12 | 24 | 12 |
| | 2 | 12, 14 | 26 | 13 |
| | 3 | 12, 16 | 28 | 14 |
| | 4 | 12, 14 | 26 | 13 |
| | 5 | 12, 16 | 28 | 14 |
| | 6 | 14, 16 | 30 | 15 |
| | | | | |

- **b.** $\mu_{\overline{x}} = (12 + 13 + 14 + 13 + 14 + 15)/6 = 13.5$ $\mu = (12 + 12 + 14 + 16)/4 = 13.5$
- c. More dispersion with population data compared to the sample means. The sample means vary from 12 to 15, whereas the population varies from 12 to 16.

| 7. a. | Sample | Values | Sum | Mean |
|-------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
| | 1 | 12, 12, 14 | 38 | 12.66 |
| | 2 | 12, 12, 15 | 39 | 13.00 |
| | 3 | 12, 12, 20 | 44 | 14.66 |
| | 4 | 14, 15, 20 | 49 | 16.33 |
| | 5 | 12, 14, 15 | 41 | 13.66 |
| | 6 | 12, 14, 15 | 41 | 13.66 |
| | 7 | 12, 15, 20 | 47 | 15.66 |
| | 8 | 12, 15, 20 | 47 | 15.66 |
| | 9 | 12, 14, 20 | 46 | 15.33 |
| | 10 | 12, 14, 20 | 46 | 15.33 |
| | (12.66 | 6 + · · · + 15.33 | 3 + 15.33 | 3) |
| b. | $\mu_{\overline{x}} =$ | 10 | | - = 14.6 |

b.
$$\mu_{\overline{x}} = \frac{(1-1)^2}{10} = 12$$

 $\mu = (12 + 12 + 14 + 15 + 20)/5 = 14.6$

 ${\bf c.}\,$ The dispersion of the population is greater than that of the sample means. The sample means vary from 12.66 to 16.33, whereas the population varies from 12 to 20.

a. 20, found by ${}_{6}C_{3}$

9.

۲

| b. | Sample | Cases | Sum | Mean |
|----|-------------------------|---------|-----|------|
| | Ruud, Wu, Sass | 3, 6, 3 | 12 | 4.00 |
| | Ruud, Sass, Flores | 3, 3, 3 | 9 | 3.00 |
| | ÷ | ÷ | : | ÷ |
| | Sass, Flores, Schueller | 3, 3, 1 | 7 | 2.33 |

c. $\mu_{\overline{x}} = 2.67$, found by $\frac{53.33}{20}$

 $\mu = 2.67$, found by (3 + 6 + 3 + 3 + 0 + 1)/6. They are equal.



d.





772

5.

lin39470_appc_758-817.indd 772

| Sample Mean | Number of Means | Probability |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1.33 | 3 | .1500 |
| 2.00 | 3 | .1500 |
| 2.33 | 4 | .2000 |
| 3.00 | 4 | .2000 |
| 3.33 | 3 | .1500 |
| 4.00 | 3 | .1500 |
| | 20 | 1.0000 |

21. a.

The population has more dispersion than the sample means. The sample means vary from 1.33 to 4.0. The population varies from 0 to 6.





The mean of the 10 sample means is 4.84, which is close to the population mean of 4.5. The sample means range from 2.2 to 7.0, whereas the population values range from 0 to 9. From the above graph, the sample means tend to cluster between 4 and 5.

- 13. a.-c. Answers will vary depending on the coins in your possession.
 - ${\bf f.}~$ Sampling error of more than 1 hour corresponds to times of less than 34 or more than 36 hours. $z = \frac{34 - 35}{5.5/\sqrt{25}} = -0.91;$
 - $z = \frac{36 35}{5.5/\sqrt{25}} = 0.91$. Subtracting: 0.5 .3186 = .1814 in each
- tail. Multiplying by 2, the final probability is .3628. **15. a.** $z = \frac{63 60}{12/\sqrt{9}} = 0.75$. So probability is 0.2266, found by 0.5000 - 0.2734
 - **b.** $z = \frac{56 60}{12/\sqrt{9}}$ = -1. So the probability is 0.1587, found by 0.5000 - 0.3413
 - **c.** 0.6147, found by 0.3413 + 0.2734

- 1,950 2,200 17. Z == -7.07 p = 1, or virtually certain $250/\sqrt{50}$
- 19. a. Kiehl's, Banana Republic, Cariloha, Nike, and Windsor. b. Answers may vary.
 - c. Tilly's, Fabletics, Banana Republic, Madewell, Nike, Guess, Ragstock, Soma

| Samples | Mean | Deviation from Mean | Square of Deviation |
|---------|------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1, 1 | 1.0 | -1.0 | 1.0 |
| 1, 2 | 1.5 | -0.5 | 0.25 |
| 1, 3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2, 1 | 1.5 | -0.5 | 0.25 |
| 2, 2 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 2, 3 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 3, 1 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 3, 2 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.25 |
| 3, 3 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |

- **b.** Mean of sample means is $(1.0 + 1.5 + 2.0 + \dots + 3.0)/9 =$ 18/9 = 2.0. The population mean is (1 + 2 + 3)/3 = 6/3 = 2. They are the same value.
- **c.** Variance of sample means is $(1.0 + 0.25 + 0.0 + \dots + 3.0)/9$ = 3/9 = 1/3. Variance of the population values is (1 + 0 + 1)/3= 2/3. The variance of the population is twice as large as that of the sample means.
- d. Sample means follow a triangular shape peaking at 2. The population is uniform between 1 and 3.
- 23. Larger samples provide narrower estimates of a population mean. So the company with 200 sampled customers can provide more precise estimates. In addition, they selected consumers who are familiar with laptop computers and may be better able to evaluate the new computer.
- 25. a. We selected 60, 104, 75, 72, and 48. Answers will vary.
 - b. We selected the third observation. So the sample consists of 75, 72, 68, 82, 48. Answers will vary
 - c. Number the first 20 motels from 00 to 19. Randomly select three numbers. Then number the last five numbers 20 to 24. Randomly select two numbers from that group.
- **27. a.** (79 + 64 + 84 + 82 + 92 + 77)/6 = 79.67%
 - **b.** 15 found by ${}_{6}C_{2}$

c.

| Sample | Value | Sum | Mean |
|--------|--------|-----|---------|
| 1 | 79, 64 | 143 | 71.5 |
| 2 | 79, 84 | 163 | 81.5 |
| : | : | : | : |
| 15 | 92, 77 | 169 | 84.5 |
| | | | 1,195.0 |

- **d.** $\mu_{\bar{x}} = 79.67$, found by 1,195/15. $\mu = 79.67$, found by 478/6. They are equal.
- e. Answers will vary. Not likely as the student is not graded on all available information. Based on these test sores however, this student has a 8/15 chance of receiving a higher grade with this method than the average and a 7/15 chance of receiving a lower grade.

29. a. 10, found by ${}_{5}C_{2}$

| b. | Number of Shutdowns | Mean | Number of Shutdowns | Mean |
|----|------------------------|------|------------------------|------|
| | 4, 3 | 3.5 | 3, 3 | 3.0 |
| | 4, 5 | 4.5 | 3, 2 | 2.5 |
| | 4, 3 | 3.5 | 5, 3 | 4.0 |
| | 4, 2 | 3.0 | 5, 2 | 3.5 |
| | 3, 5 | 4.0 | 3, 2 | 2.5 |

773

()

lin39470_appc_758-817.indd 773

۲

()

| Sample Mean | Frequency | Probability | |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|
| 2.5 | 2 | .20 | |
| 3.0 | 2 | .20 | |
| 3.5 | 3 | .30 | |
| 4.0 | 2 | .20 | |
| 4.5 | 1 | .10 | |
| | | | |
| | 10 | 1.00 | |
| | | | |

- **c.** $\mu_{\overline{x}} = (3.5 + 4.5 + \cdots + 2.5)/10 = 3.4$ $\mu = (4 + 3 + 5 + 3 + 2)/5 = 3.4$
 - The two means are equal.
- d. The population values are relatively uniform in shape. The distribution of sample means tends toward normality. 31. a. The distribution will be normal.

b.
$$\sigma_{\overline{x}} = \frac{5.5}{\sqrt{25}} = 1.1$$

c.
$$z = \frac{30 - 33}{5.5/\sqrt{25}} = 0.91$$

d

p = 0.1814, found by 0.5000 - 0.3186

$$z = \frac{34.5 - 35}{55/\sqrt{25}} = -0.45$$

- p = 0.6736, found by 0.5000 + 0.1736
- e. 0.4922, found by 0.3186 + 0.1736
- f. Sampling error of more than 1 hour corresponds to times of less than 34 or more than 36 hours. $z = \frac{34 - 35}{5.5/\sqrt{25}} = -0.91;$ $z = \frac{36 - 35}{5.5/\sqrt{25}} = 0.91$. Subtracting: 0.5 - .3186 = .1814 in
 - each tail. Multiplying by 2, the final probability is .3628.

33.
$$z = \frac{\$335 - \$350}{\$45/\sqrt{40}} = -2.11$$

p = 0.9826, found by 0.5000 + 0.4826

35.
$$z = \frac{29.3 - 29}{2.5/\sqrt{60}} = 0.93$$

- p = 0.8238, found by 0.5000 + 0.3238Between 5,954 and 6,046, found by 6,000 \pm 1.96 (150/ $\sqrt{40}$) 37.
- $\frac{900 947}{205/\sqrt{60}} = -1.78$ 39. z =
 - p = 0.0375, found by 0.5000 0.4625
- 41. a. Alaska, Connecticut, Georgia, Kansas, Nebraska, South Carolina, Virginia, Utah
 - b. Arizona, Florida, Iowa, Massachusetts, Nebraska, North Carolina, Rhode Island, Vermont
- **43.** a. $z = \frac{600 510}{1000 + 1000} = 19.9, P = 0.00$, or virtually never 14.28/\(10)

b.
$$z = \frac{500 - 510}{14.28/\sqrt{10}} = -2.21,$$

 $p = 0.4864 + 0.5000 = 0.9864$

c.
$$z = \frac{500 - 510}{14.28/\sqrt{10}} = -2.21,$$

 $p = 0.5000 - 0.4864 = 0.0136$

45. a.
$$\sigma_{\overline{x}} = \frac{2.1}{\sqrt{81}} = 0.23$$

b. $z = \frac{7.0 - 6.5}{2.1/\sqrt{81}} = 2.14, z = \frac{6.0 - 6.5}{2.1/\sqrt{81}} = -2.14, p = .4838 + .4838 = .9676$

$$p = .4838 + .4838 = .9676$$
c. $z = \frac{6.75 - 6.5}{2.1/\sqrt{81}} = 1.07, z = \frac{6.25 - 6.5}{2.1/\sqrt{81}} = -1.07,$
 $p = .3577 + .3577 = .7154$
d. .0162, found by .5000 - .4838

47. Mean 2018 attendance was 2.322 million. Likelihood of a sample mean this large or larger is .1611, found by 0.5000 - .3389, where $z = \frac{2.322 - 2.45}{2.322 - 2.45} = -0.99$

$$\frac{0.71}{\sqrt{30}} = 0.001$$

CHAPTER 9

- **1.** 51.314 and 58.686, found by $55 \pm 2.58(10/\sqrt{49})$
- **a.** 1.581, found by $\sigma_{\bar{x}} = 25/\sqrt{250}$ 3.
 - b. The population is normally distributed and the population variance is known. In addition, the Central Limit Theorem says that the sampling distribution of sample means will be normally distributed.
- c. 16.901 and 23.099, found by 20 \pm 3.099 5.
 - a. \$20. It is our best estimate of the population mean. **b.** \$18.60 and \$21.40, found by \$20 \pm 1.96(\$5/ $\sqrt{49}$). About 95% of the intervals similarly constructed will include the population mean.
- 7. a. 8.60 gallons
 - **b.** 7.83 and 9.37, found by 8.60 \pm 2.58(2.30/ $\sqrt{60}$)
 - c. If 100 such intervals were determined, the population mean would be included in about 99 intervals.
- 9. a. 2.201
 - **b.** 1.729
 - **c.** 3.499
- 11. a. The population mean is unknown, but the best estimate is 20, the sample mean.
 - b. Use the *t*-distribution since the standard deviation is unknown. However, assume the population is normally distributed.
 - c. 2.093
 - **d.** Margin of error = $2.093(2/\sqrt{20}) = 0.94$
 - e. Between 19.06 and 20.94, found by 20 \pm 2.093(2/ $\sqrt{20}$)
 - f. Neither value is reasonable because they are not inside the interval.
- 13. Between 95.39 and 101.81, found by 98.6 \pm 1.833(5.54/ $\sqrt{10}$)
- 15. a. 0.8, found by 80/100
 - b. Between 0.72 and 0.88, found by

$$0.8 \pm 1.96 \left(\sqrt{\frac{0.8(1-0.8)}{100}} \right)$$

- c. We are reasonably sure the population proportion is between 72 and 88%.
- a. 0.625, found by 250/400 17.

0

b. Between 0.563 and 0.687, found by

$$.625 \pm 2.58 \left(\sqrt{\frac{0.625(1-0.625)}{400}} \right)$$

 ${\bf c}. \ \mbox{We are reasonably sure the population proportion is between }$ 56 and 69%. Because the estimated population proportion is more than 50%, the results indicate that Fox TV should schedule the new comedy show.

19. 97, found by
$$n = \left(\frac{1.96 \times 10}{2}\right)^2 = 96.04$$

21. 196, found by
$$n = 0.15(0.85) \left(\frac{1.96}{0.05}\right)^2 = 195.9216$$

23. 554, found by
$$n = \left(\frac{1.96 \times 3}{0.25}\right)^2 = 553.19$$

25. a. 577, found by
$$n = 0.60(0.40) \left(\frac{1.96}{0.04}\right)^2 = 576.24$$

b. 601, found by $n = 0.50(0.50) \left(\frac{1.96}{0.04}\right)^2 = 600.25$

$$\sqrt{36} = 1000 (\sqrt{36}) = 300 - 1$$

1.683 and 2.037, found by

$$1.86 \pm 2.680 \left(\frac{0.5}{\sqrt{50}}\right) \sqrt{\frac{400 - 50}{400 - 1}}$$

- **31.** 6.13 years to 6.87 years, found by 6.5 \pm 1.989(1.7/ $\sqrt{85}$)
- 33. a. The sample mean, \$1,147, is the point estimate of the population mean.
 - b. The sample standard deviation, \$50, is the point estimate of the population standard deviation.

c. Margin of error =
$$2.426 \left(\frac{50}{\sqrt{40}} \right) = 19.18$$

774

29.

d. Between \$1,127.82 and 1,166.18, found by

1,147 $\pm 2.426\left(\frac{50}{\sqrt{40}}\right)$. \$1,250 is not reasonable because it is outside of the confidence interval.

- 35. a. The population mean is unknown. The point estimate of the population mean is the sample mean, 8.32 years
 - **b.** Between 7.50 and 9.14, found by 8.32 \pm 1.685(3.07/ $\sqrt{40}$)
 - c. 10 is not reasonable because it is outside the confidence interval.
- 37. a. 65.49 up to 71.71 hours, found by $68.6 \pm 2.680(8.2/\sqrt{50})$
 - b. The value suggested by the NCAA is included in the confidence interval. Therefore, it is reasonable.
 - c. Changing the confidence interval to 95 would reduce the width of the interval. The value of 2.680 would change to 2.010.
- 39 61.47, rounded to 62. Found by solving for *n* in the equation: $1.96(16/\sqrt{n}) = 4$
- a. Between 52,461.11 up to 57,640.77 found by 41. (7568) 5

$$55,051 \pm 1.711 \left(\frac{7,308}{\sqrt{25}} \right)$$

- b. \$55,000 is reasonable because it is inside of the confidence interval.
- a. 82.58, found by 991/12. 43.
 - **b.** 3.94 is the sample standard deviation. c. Margin of error = $1.796 \left(\frac{3.94}{\sqrt{12}}\right) = 2.04$ d. Between 80.54 and \$84.62, found by

Between 80.54 and \$84.62, f
82.58
$$\pm 1.796 \left(\frac{3.94}{\sqrt{12}}\right)$$

- e. 80 is not reasonable because it is outside of the confidence interval.
- 89.467, found by 1342/15, is the point estimate of the popu-45. a. lation mean.
 - b. Between 84.992 and 93.942, found by $89.4667 \pm 2.145 \left(\frac{8.08}{\sqrt{15}}\right)$
 - c. No, the stress level is higher because even the lower limit of the confidence interval is above 80.
- 47. a. 14/400 = .035, or 3.5%, is the point estimate of the population proportion.

b. Margin of error =
$$2.576 \left(\sqrt{\frac{(0.035)(1 - 0.035)}{400}} \right) = .024$$

- c. The confidence interval is between 0.011 and 0.059; $0.035 \pm 2.576 \left(\sqrt{\frac{(0.035)(1-0.035)}{400}}\right)$
- d. It would be reasonable to conclude that 5% of the employees are failing the test because 0.05, or 5%, is inside the confidence interval.

49. a. Between 0.648 and 0.752, found by
.7
$$\pm 2.58 \left(\sqrt{\frac{0.7(1-0.7)}{500}} \right) \left(\sqrt{\frac{20,000-500}{20,000-1}} \right)$$

b. Based on this sample we would confirm Ms. Miller will receive a majority of the votes as the lower limit of the confidence interval is above 0.500.

51. a. Margin of error =
$$2.032 \left(\frac{4.50}{\sqrt{35}}\right) \sqrt{\frac{(500 - 35)}{500 - 1}} = $1.49$$

b. \$52.51 and \$55.49, found by

$$54.00 \pm 2.032 \frac{\$4.50}{100} \sqrt{\frac{(500 - 35)}{1000}}$$

$$54.00 \pm 2.032 \frac{44.50}{\sqrt{35}} \sqrt{\frac{1000}{500-1000}}$$

- **53.** 369, found by $n = 0.60(1 0.60)(1.96/0.05)^2$
- **55.** 97, found by $[(1.96 \times 500)/100]^2$ 57.
- a. Between 7,849 and 8,151, found by 8,000 ± 2.756(300/\sqrt{30})

b. 554, found by
$$n = \left(\frac{(1.96)(300)}{(1.96)(300)}\right)$$

b. 554, found by
$$n = \left(\frac{25}{25}\right)$$

b. 220, found by $n = \left(\frac{(1.645)(9)}{1.0}\right)^2$

- 61. a. The point estimate of the population mean is the sample mean, \$650.
 - b. The point estimate of the population standard deviation is the sample standard deviation, \$24.
 - **c.** 4, found by $24/\sqrt{36}$

d. Between \$641.88 and \$658.12, found by
$$650 \pm 2.030 \left(\frac{24}{\sqrt{25}}\right)$$

e. 23, found by
$$n = \{(1.96 \times 24)/10\}^2 = 22.13$$

a. 708.13, rounded up to 709, found by 63. 0.21(1 - 0.21)(1.96/0.03)2

0.17 + 1.96
$$\sqrt{\frac{(0.17)(1-0.17)}{(0.17)(1-0.17)}}$$

$$.17 \pm 1.96 \sqrt{\frac{(0.17)(1-0.17)}{2700}}$$

- b. Yes, because 18% are inside the confidence interval. c. 21,682; found by 0.17(1 - 0.17)[1.96/0.005]²
- Between 12.69 and 14.11, found by 13.4 \pm 1.96(6.8/ $\sqrt{352})$ 67.
- a. Answers will vary. 69.
 - b. Answers will vary.
 - c. Answers will vary.
 - d. Answers may vary.
 - e. Select a different sample of 20 homes and compute a confidence interval using the new sample. There is a 5% probability that a sample mean will be more than 1.96 standard errors from the mean. If this happens, the confidence interval will not include the population mean.
- 71. a. Between \$4,033.1476 and \$5,070.6274, found by 4,551.8875 ± 518.7399.
 - b. Between 71,040.0894 and 84,877.1106, found by 77,958.6000 ± 6,918.5106.
 - In general, the confidence intervals indicate that the average maintenance cost and the average odometer reading suggest an aging bus fleet.

CHAPTER 10

1. a. Two-tailed

- **b.** Reject H_0 when z does not fall in the region between -1.96and 1.96.
- **c.** -1.2, found by $z = (49 50)/(5/\sqrt{36}) = -1.2$
- **d.** Fail to reject H_0 .
- Using the z-table, the p-value is .2302, found by 2(.5000 -.3849). A 23.02% chance of finding a z-value this large when H_0 is true.
- a. One-tailed 3.
 - **b.** Reject H_0 when z > 1.65.
 - 1.2, found by $z = (21 20)/(5/\sqrt{36})$
 - **d.** Fail to reject H_0 at the .05 significance level
 - e. Using the z-table, the p-value is .1151, found by .5000 .3849. An 11.51% chance of finding a z-value this large or larger.
- **5. a.** H_0 : $\mu = 60,000$ *H*₁: μ ≠ 60,000

$z = \frac{1}{(5,000/\sqrt{48})}$

- **d.** Do not reject H_0 .
- e. Using the z-table, the p-value is .4902, found by 2(.5000 -.2549). Crosset's experience is not different from that claimed by the manufacturer. If H_0 is true, the probability of finding a value more extreme than this is .4902. < 6.8

7. a.
$$H_0: \mu \ge 6.8$$
 $H_1: \mu < 6.8$

b. Reject H_0 if z < -1.65

c.
$$z = \frac{6.2 - 6.8}{18/\sqrt{36}} = -2.0$$

d. H_0 is rejected.

۲

Using the z-table, the p-value is 0.0228. The mean number of DVDs watched is less than 6.8 per month. If H_0 is true, you will get a statistic this small less than one time out of 40 tests. $t H_{\rm when} t < 1.833$

b.
$$t = \frac{12 - 10}{10 \sqrt{100}} = 2.108$$

(3/\(\sqrt{10})) **c.** Reject H_0 . The mean is greater than 10. **11.** $H_0: \mu \le 40$ $H_1: \mu > 40$

Reject H_0 if t > 1.703.

9.

 $t = \frac{42}{(2.1/\sqrt{28})} = 5.040$ Reject H_0 and conclude that the mean number of calls is greater

Reject H_0 and =. than 40 per week. $50\,000$ $H_1: \mu > 50,000$ **13.** $H_0: \mu \le 50,000$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.833.

$$t = \frac{(60000 - 50000)}{(10000/\sqrt{10})} = 3.16$$

Reject H_0 and conclude that the mean income in Wilmington is greater than \$50,000.

15. a. Reject *H*₀ if *t* < −3.747. 50 - 2 526 **b.** $\bar{x} = 17$ and s = 17

and
$$s = \sqrt{\frac{5-1}{5-1}} = 3.536$$

 $t = \frac{17-20}{(3.536/\sqrt{5})} = -1.90$

- **c.** Do not reject H_0 . We cannot conclude the population mean is less than 20.
- d. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0653.

17. $H_0: \mu \le 1.4$ $H_1: \mu > 1.4$ Reject H_0 if t > 2.821.

۲

$$t = \frac{1.6 - 1.4}{0.216/\sqrt{10}} = 2.93$$

Reject H_0 and conclude that the water consumption has increased. Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0084. There is a slight probability that the sampling error, .2 liters, could occur by chance.

 $H_0: \mu \le 67$ 19. *H*₁: μ > 67 Reject H_0 if t > 1.796

$$t = \frac{(82.5 - 67)}{(59.5/\sqrt{12})} = 0.902$$

Fail to reject H_0 and conclude that the mean number of text messages is not greater than 67. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .1932. There is a good probability (about 19%) this could happen by chance.

- **21.** 1.05, found by $z = (9,992 9,880)/(400/\sqrt{100})$. Then 0.5000 -0.3531 = 0.1469, which is the probability of a Type II error.
- $H_0: \mu \ge 60$ $H_1: \mu < 60$ 23. Reject H_0 if z < -1.282; the critical value is 59.29.

$$z = \frac{58 - 60}{(2.7/\sqrt{24})} = -3.629$$

Reject H_0 . The mean assembly time is less than 60 minutes. Using the sample mean, 58, as μ_1 , the z-score for 59.29 is 2.34. So the probability for values between 58 and 59.29 is .4904. The Type II error is the area to the right of 59.29 or .5000 - .4904 = .0096.

25. $H_0: \mu = $45,000$ $H_1: \mu \neq $45,000$ Reject H_0 if z < -1.65 or z > 1.65.

$$z = \frac{\$45,500 - \$45,000}{\$3000/\sqrt{120}} = 1.83$$

Using the z-table, the p-value is 0.0672, found by 2(0.5000 - 0.4664).

Reject H_0 . We can conclude that the mean salary is not \$45,000. **27.** $H_0: \mu \ge 10$ $H_1: \mu < 10$

Reject H_0 if z < -1.65. 9.0 10.0

$$z = \frac{9.0 - 10.0}{2.8/\sqrt{50}} = -2.53$$

776

Using the z-table, p-value = 0.5000 - 0.4943 = 0.0057. Reject H_0 . The mean weight loss is less than 10 pounds.

29. $H_0: \mu \ge 7.0$ *H*₁: μ < 7.0

Assuming a 5% significance level, reject
$$H_0$$
 if $t < -1.677$.

$$t = \frac{6.8 - 7.0}{0.9/\sqrt{50}} = -1.57$$

Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is 0.0614.

Do not reject H_0 . West Virginia students are not sleeping less than 6 hours.

31. $H_0: \mu \ge 3.13$ $H_1: \mu < 3.13$ Reject H_0 if t < -1.711

$$t = \frac{2.86 - 3.13}{1.20/\sqrt{25}} = -1.13$$

We fail to reject H_0 and conclude that the mean number of residents is not necessarily less than 3.13.

33. $H_0: \mu \le$ \$6,658 $H_1: \mu >$ \$6,658

$$t = \frac{7103.38 - 0,038}{942.37/\sqrt{12}} = 1.3$$

Reject H_0 . First, the test statistic (1.858) is more than the critical value, 1.796. Second, using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0451 and less than the significance level, .05. We conclude that rhe mean interest paid is greater than \$6,658. **35.** $H_0: \mu = 3.1$ $H_1: \mu \neq 3.1$ Assume a normal population.

Reject H_0 if t < -2.201 or t > 2.201.

$$\bar{x} = \frac{41.1}{12} = 3.425$$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{4.0625}{12 - 1}} = .6077$$

$$t = \frac{3.425 - 3.1}{.6077/\sqrt{12}} = 1.853$$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0910.

Do not reject H_0 . Cannot show a difference between senior citizens and the national average.

37. $H_0: \mu \ge 6.5$ $H_1: \mu < 6.5$ Assume a normal population.

Reject
$$H_0$$
 if $t < -2.718$.
 $\overline{x} = 5.1667$ $s = 3.1575$

$$t = \frac{5.1667 - 6.5}{3.1575/\sqrt{12}} = -1.463$$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0861.

Do not reject H_0 .

39.

$$H_0: \mu = 0$$
 $H_1: \mu \neq 0$
Reject H_0 if $t < -2.110$ or $t > 2.110$.

 $\bar{x} = -0.2322$ s = 0.3120----

$$t = \frac{-0.2322 - 0}{0.3120/\sqrt{18}} = -3.158$$

Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0057.

- Reject H_0 . The mean gain or loss does not equal 0. **41.** $H_0: \mu \le 100$ $H_1: \mu > 100$ Assume a normal population. Reject H_0 if t > 1.761.

$$\overline{x} = \frac{1,641}{15} = 109.4$$

$$s = \sqrt{\frac{1,389.6}{15 - 1}} = 9.9628$$

$$t = \frac{109.4 - 100}{9.9628/\sqrt{15}} = 3.654$$

Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0013.

Reject H_0 . The mean number with the scanner is greater than 100.

43. $H_0: \mu = 1.5$ *H*₁: μ ≠ 1.5 Reject H_0 if t > 3.250 or t < -3.250. 1.3 – 1.5

$$t = \frac{1.3 - 1.3}{0.9/\sqrt{10}} = -0.703$$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .4998.

.4998. Fail to reject H_0 . H_o: u > 30 45.

$$\begin{aligned} &H_0: \mu \ge 30 & H_1, \mu < 30\\ \text{Reject } H_0 \text{ if } t < -1.895.\\ &\bar{x} = \frac{238.3}{8} = 29.7875 & s = \sqrt{\frac{5.889}{8-1}} = 0.9172\\ &t = \frac{29.7875 - 30}{0.9172/\sqrt{8}} = -0.655 \end{aligned}$$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .2667.

Do not reject H_0 . The cost is not less than \$30,000. **47.** a. $9.00 \pm 1.645(1/\sqrt{36}) = 9.00 \pm 0.274$. So the limits are 8.726 and 9.274.

b.
$$z = \frac{8.726 - 8.6}{1/\sqrt{36}} = 0.756.$$

 $P(z < 0.756) = 0.5000 + 0.2764 = .7764$
c. $z = \frac{9.274 - 9.6}{1000} = -1.956.$

$$P(z > -1.96) = 0.4750 + 0.5000 = .9750$$

49.
$$50 + 2.33 \frac{10}{\sqrt{n}} = 55 - .525 \frac{10}{\sqrt{n}}$$
 $n = (5.71)^2 = 32.6$
Let $n = 33$

51.
$$H_0: \mu \ge 8$$
 $H_1: \mu < 8$
Reject H_0 if $t < -1.714$.
 $t = \frac{7.5 - 8}{3.2/\sqrt{24}} = -1.714$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .2246.

-0 77

Do not reject the null hypothesis. The time is not less. **53. a.** H_0 : $\mu = 100$ *H*₁: μ ≠ 100

Reject
$$H_0$$
 if t is not between -2.045 and 2.045.
 $t = \frac{139.17 - 100}{41.1/\sqrt{30}} = 5.22$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .000014.

Reject the null. The mean salary is probably not \$100.0 million. **b.** $H_0: \mu \le 2,000,000$ $H_1: \mu > 2,000,000$ Reject H_0 if t

$$t = \frac{2.3224 - 2.0}{.7420/\sqrt{30}} = 2.38$$

Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, p-value is .0121. Reject the null. The mean attendance was more than 2,000,000.

CHAPTER 11

۲

- 1. a. Two-tailed test **b.** Reject H_0 if z < -2.05 or z > 2.05
 - 102 99 c.

$$z = \frac{102 - 99}{\sqrt{\frac{5^2}{40} + \frac{6^2}{50}}} = 2.59$$

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{40}}$$
 +

- **d.** Reject H_0 . e. Using the z-table, the p-value is = .0096, found by 2(.5000)
- -.4952). **3.** Step 1 $H_0: \mu_1 \ge \mu_2$ $H_1: \mu_1 < \mu_2$ Step 2 The .05 significance level was chosen. **Step 3** Reject H_0 if z < -1.65. **Step 4** -0.94, found by:

ound by:

$$z = \frac{7.6 - 8.1}{\sqrt{\frac{(2.3)^2}{40} + \frac{(2.9)^2}{55}}} = -0.94$$

Step 5 Fail to reject H_0 .

Step 6 Babies using the Gibbs brand did not gain less weight. Using the z-table, the p-value is = .1736, found by .5000 - .3264. **Step 1** H_0 : $\mu_{\text{married}} = \mu_{\text{unmarried}}$ H_1 : $\mu_{\text{married}} \neq \mu_{\text{unmarried}}$

5. Step 2 The 0.05 significance level was chosen. Step 3 Use a z-statistic as both population standard deviations are known

Step 4 If
$$z < -1.960$$
 or $z > 1.960$, reject H_0 .

Step 5
$$z = \frac{4.0 - 4.4}{\sqrt{\frac{(1.2)^2}{45} + \frac{(1.1)^2}{39}}} = -1.59$$

$$\sqrt{45}$$
 Tail to reject the null.

Step 6 It is reasonable to conclude that the time that married and unmarried women spend each week is not significantly different. Using the z-table, the p-value is .1142. The difference of 0.4 hour per week could be explained by sampling error.

7. **a.** Reject
$$H_0$$
 if $t > 2.120$ or $t < -2.120$. $df = 10 + 8 - 2 = 16$.
b. $s_t^2 = \frac{(10 - 1)(4)^2 + (8 - 1)(5)^2}{(10 - 1)(4)^2 + (8 - 1)(5)^2} = 19.9375$

c.
$$t = \frac{10 + 8 - 2}{\sqrt{19.9375\left(\frac{1}{10} + \frac{1}{8}\right)}} = -1.416$$

- **d.** Do not reject H_0 .
- e. Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .1759. From the *t*-table we estimate the *p*-value is greater than 0.10 and less than 0.20.
- 9. Step 1 H_0 : $\mu_{\text{Pitchers}} = \mu_{\text{Position Players}}$ H_1 : $\mu_{\text{Pitchers}} \neq \mu_{\text{Position Players}}$ Step 2 The 0.01 significance level was chosen.

Step 3 Use a t-statistic assuming a pooled variance with the stan-والفواد بواو اورزواه

Step 4 df = 20 + 16 - 2 = 34 Reject
$$H_0$$
 if t is not between
-2.728 and 2.728

$$s_{p}^{2} = \frac{(20 - 1)(8.218)^{2} + (16 - 1)(6.002)^{2}}{20 + 16 + 2} = 53.633$$
$$t = \frac{4.953 - 4.306}{\sqrt{53.633} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\right)} = .2634$$

 $\sqrt{\frac{53.633}{20} + 16}$ Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .7938.

Step 5 Do not reject H₀.

- Step 6 There is no difference in the mean salaries of pitchers and position players.
- **11.** Step 1 $H_0: \mu_s \le \mu_a$ $H_1: \mu_s > \mu_a$ Step 2 The .10 significance level was chosen. **Step 3** *df* = 6 + 7 - 2 = 11 Reject H_0 if t > 1.363.

Step 4
$$s_{\rho}^{2} = \frac{(6-1)(12.2)^{2} + (7-1)(15.8)^{2}}{6+7-2} = 203.82$$

 $t = \frac{142.5 - 130.3}{\sqrt{203.82\left(\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{7}\right)}} = 1.536$

Step 5 Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is 0.0763. Reject H_0 .

Step 6 The mean daily expenses are greater for the sales staff. $(25, 225)^2$

13. a.
$$df = \frac{\left(\frac{15}{15} + \frac{12}{12}\right)}{\left(\frac{25}{15}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{225}{12}\right)^2} = \frac{416.84}{0.1984 + 31.9602}$$

= 12.96 \rightarrow 12df

b. $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ $H_1: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ Reject H_0 if t > 2.179 or t < -2.179. **c.** $t = \frac{50 - 46}{\sqrt{25 - 225}} = 0.8852$

$$\sqrt{\frac{23}{15} + \frac{223}{12}}$$

a. Fail to reject the null hypothesis.
$$\left(\frac{697,225}{16} + \frac{2,387,025}{18}\right)^2$$

15. a.
$$df = \frac{(10 - 10^{-7})^2}{(\frac{697,225}{16})^2} + \frac{(\frac{2,387,025}{18})^2}{18} = 26.7 \rightarrow 26df$$

b. $H_0: \mu_{\text{private}} \le \mu_{\text{public}}$
b. $H_0: \mu_{\text{private}} \le \mu_{\text{public}}$

b. $H_0: \mu_{\text{private}} \le \mu_{\text{public}}$ $H_1: \mu_{\text{private}} > \mu_{\text{public}}$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.706. **c.** $t = \frac{12,840 - 11,045}{12,840 - 11,045} = 4.276$

c.
$$t = \frac{12,840 - 11,043}{\sqrt{\frac{2,387,025}{18} + \frac{697,225}{16}}} = 4.276$$

d. Reject the null hypothesis. The mean adoption cost from a private agency is greater than the mean adoption cost from a public agency.
17. Reject H₀ if t > 2.353.

a.
$$\overline{d} = \frac{12}{4} = 3.00$$

 $s_d = \sqrt{\frac{(2-3)^2 + (3-3)^2 + (3-3)^2 + (4-3)^2}{4-1}} = 0.816$
 $t = \frac{3}{0.816/\sqrt{4}} = 7.353$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0026.

- **b.** Reject the H_0 . The test statistic is greater than the critical value. The *p*-value is less than .05.
- **c.** There are more defective parts produced on the day shift. **19. a. Step 1:** H_0 : $\mu_d \ge 0$ H_1 : $\mu_d < 0$ **Step 2:** The 0.05 significance level use chosen
 - **Step 2:** The 0.05 significance level was chosen. **Step 3:** Use a *t*-statistic with the standard deviation unknown for a paired sample.

Step 4: Reject H_0 if t < -1.796.

b. Step 5:
$$\vec{d} = -25.917$$

 $s_d = 40.791$ $t = \frac{-25.917}{40.791/\sqrt{12}} = -2.201$

Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0250.

- **c.** Reject H_0 . The test statistic is greater than the critical value. The *p*-value is less than .05.
- d. Step 6: The incentive plan resulted in an increase in daily income.
- **21.** a. $H_0 = \mu_{Men} = \mu_{Women}$ $H_1: \mu_{Men} \neq \mu_{Women}$ Reject H_0 if t < -2.645 or t > 2.645.

b.
$$s_p^2 = \frac{(35-1)(4.48)^2 + (40-1)(3.86)^2}{35+40-2} = 17.31$$

$$t = \frac{24.51 - 22.69}{\sqrt{17.31\left(\frac{1}{35} + \frac{1}{40}\right)}} = 1.890$$

- c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0627.
- **d.** Do not reject the null hypothesis. The test statistic is less than the critical value. The *p*-value is more than .01.
- e. There is no difference in the means.

23. a.
$$H_0: \mu_{\text{Clark}} = \mu_{\text{Murnen}};$$
 $H_1: \mu_{\text{Clark}} \neq \mu_{\text{Murnen}}$
Reject H_0 if $z < -1.96$ or $z > 1.96$.
b. $z = \frac{4.77 - 5.02}{-1.96} = -1.04$

b.
$$z = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{(1.05)^2}{40} + \frac{(1.23)^2}{50}}} = -1.04$$

c. Using a z-table or a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .2983.

- **d.** H_0 is not rejected. The test statistic is less than the critical value. The *p*-value is more than .05.
- **e.** There is no difference in the mean number of calls. **a** $H : u \ge u$ H : u < u

25. a. $H_0: \mu_A \ge \mu_B$ $H_1: \mu_A < \mu_B$ Reject H_0 if t < -1.668.

۲

b. df = 67, found by
$$\frac{\left(\frac{9200^2}{40} + \frac{7100^2}{39}\right)^2}{\frac{9200^2}{40}^2} = 67.9$$
$$t = \frac{57000 - 61000}{\sqrt{\frac{9200^2}{40} + \frac{7100^2}{30}}} = -2.053$$

- c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0220.
- **d.** Reject H_0 . The test statistic is less than the critical value. Reject H_0 if t < -1.668. The *p*-value is less than .05.
- e. The mean income of those selecting Plan B is larger.

27. a.
$$H_0: \mu_{\text{Apple}} = \mu_{\text{Spotify}}$$
 $H_1: \mu_{\text{Apple}} \neq \mu_{\text{Spotify}}$
Reject H_0 if $t < -2.120$ or $t > 2.120$.

b. df = 16, found by
$$\frac{\left(\frac{0.56^2}{12} + \frac{0.3^2}{12}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{0.56^2}{12}\right)^2} = 16.8$$
$$t = \frac{1.65 - 2.2}{\sqrt{\frac{0.56^2}{12} + \frac{0.3^2}{12}}} = -2.999$$

- **c.** Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0085.
- **d.** Reject H_0 . The test statistic is outside the interval. The *p*-value is less than .05.
- e. The number of average monthly households using Apple Music and Spotify differ.

29. a.
$$H_0: \mu_n = \mu_s$$
 $H_1: \mu_n \neq \mu_s;$
Reject H_0 if $t < -2.093$ or $t > 2.093$.
 $\left(\frac{10.5^2}{10.5} + \frac{14.25^2}{10.5} + \frac{14.25^2}{10.$

b. df = 19, found by
$$\frac{\left(\frac{10.5^{2}}{10} + \frac{14.25^{2}}{12}\right)^{2}}{9} + \frac{\left(\frac{14.25^{2}}{12}\right)^{2}}{11} = 19.8$$
$$t = \frac{83.55 - 78.8}{\sqrt{\frac{10.5^{2}}{10} + \frac{14.25^{2}}{12}}} = 0.899$$

- c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .3799.
- **d.** Do not reject H_0 . The test statistic is inside the interval. The *p*-value is large and greater than .05.
- e. There is no difference in the mean number of hamburgers sold at the two locations.

a.
$$H_0$$
: $\mu_{\text{Peach}} = \mu_{\text{plum}}$ H_1 : $\mu_{\text{Peach}} \neq \mu_{\text{plum}}$
Reject H_0 if $t < -2.845$ or $t > 2.845$.
 $\left(2.33^2/_{-1} + 2.55^2/_{-1}\right)^2$

b. df = 20, found by
$$\frac{\left(\frac{7}{10} + \frac{7}{14}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{2.33^2}{10}\right)^2} + \frac{\left(\frac{2.55^2}{14}\right)^2}{13} = 20.6$$
$$t = \frac{15.87 - 18.29}{\sqrt{\frac{2.33^2}{10} + \frac{2.55^2}{14}}} = -2.411$$

()

c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0256.

۲

43.

b.

- **d.** Do not reject *H*₀. The test statistic is inside the interval. The *p*-value is more than .01.
- e. There is no difference in the mean amount purchased at the 1% level of significance.
- **33.** a. $H_0: \mu_{\text{Under } 25} \leq \mu_{\text{Over } 65}$ Reject H_0 if t > 2.602.

b. df = 15, found by
$$\frac{\left(\frac{2.264^2}{8} + \frac{2.461^2}{11}\right)^2}{\left(\frac{2.264^2}{8}\right)^2} + \frac{\left(\frac{2.461^2}{11}\right)^2}{10} = 15.953$$
$$t = \frac{10.375 - 5.636}{\sqrt{9.984^2 - 9.484^2}} = 4.342$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{2.264^2}{8} + \frac{2.461^2}{11}}} = 4.3$$

- **c.** Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0003.
- **d.** Reject H_0 . The test statistic is greater than the critical value. The *p*-value is less than .01.
- e. Customers who are under 25 years of age use ATMs more than customers who are over 60 years of age.
- **35.** a. $H_0: \mu_{\text{Reduced}} \le \mu_{\text{Regular}}$ $H_1: \mu_{\text{Reduced}} > \mu_{\text{Regular}}$ Reject H_0 if t > 2.650.

b.
$$\overline{X}_1 = 125.125$$
 $s_1 = 15.094$ $\overline{X}_2 = 117.714$ $s_2 = 19.914$
 $s_2^2 = \frac{(8-1)(15.094)^2 + (7-1)(19.914)^2}{305.708} = 305.708$

$$s_{p}^{*} = \frac{8+7-2}{125.125-117.714} = 0.819$$
$$t = \frac{\sqrt{305.708\left(\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{7}\right)}}{\sqrt{305.708\left(\frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{7}\right)}} = 0.819$$

()

c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .2133.

- **d.** Do not reject H_0 . The test statistic is inside the interval. The p-value is more than .01.
- e. The sample data does not provide evidence that the reduced price increased sales.
- **37. a.** $H_0: \mu_{\text{Before}} \mu_{\text{After}} = \mu_d \le 0$ $H_1: \mu_d > 0$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.895.

b.
$$\vec{d} = 1.75$$
 $s_d = 2.9155$ $t = \frac{1.75}{2.9155/\sqrt{8}} = 1.698$

- **c.** Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0667.
- **d.** Do not reject H_0 . The test statistic is less than the critical value. The *p*-value is greater than .05.
- e. We fail to find evidence the change reduced absences. **39.** a. $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ $H_1: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$
 - Reject H_0 if t < -2.024 or t > 2.024. (15 - 1)(40000)² + (25 - 1)(30000)²

$$s_{\rho}^{2} = \frac{(15-1)(40000)^{2} + (25-1)(30000)^{2}}{15+25-2} = 1,157,894,737$$

$$t = \frac{150000 - 180000}{\sqrt{15-10000}} = -2.699$$

$$\sqrt{1,157,894,737\left(\frac{1}{15}+\frac{1}{25}\right)}$$

- c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0103.
 d. Paiet *U*. The test statistic is suitide the interval. The purplue
- **d.** Reject H_0 . The test statistic is outside the interval. The *p*-value is less than .05.

b.
$$\overline{d} = 3.113$$
 $s_d = 2.911$ $t = \frac{3.113}{2.001 \sqrt{2}} = 3.025$

c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0096.

- **d.** Reject H₀. The test statistic is outside the interval. The *p*-value is less than .05.
- e. We find evidence the average contamination is lower after the new soap is used.

a.
$$H_0$$
: $\mu_{0\text{cean Drive}} = \mu_{\text{Rio Rancho}}$; H_1 : $\mu_{0\text{cean Drive}} \neq \mu_{\text{Rio Rancho}}$
Reject H_0 if $t < -2.008$ or $t > 2.008$.

b.
$$s_{\rho}^{2} = \frac{(25-1)(23.43)^{2} + (28-1)(24.12)^{2}}{25+28-2} = 566$$

 $t = \frac{86.2 - 92.0}{\sqrt{566\left(\frac{1}{25} + \frac{1}{28}\right)}} = -0.886$

- c. Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .3798.
- **d.** Do not reject H_0 . The test statistic is inside the interval. The *p*-value is more than .05.
- e. It is reasonable to conclude there is no difference in the mean number of cars in the two lots.

45. a.
$$H_0: \mu_{\text{US }17} - \mu_{\text{SC }707} = \mu_d \le 0$$
 $H_1: \mu_d > 0$
Reject H_0 if $t > 1.711$.

$$\overline{d} = 2.8$$
 $s_{\rm d} = 6.589$ $t = \frac{2.8}{6.589/\sqrt{25}} = 2.125$

- c. Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0220.
- **d.** Reject H_0 . The test statistic is greater than the test statistic. The *p*-value is less than .05.
- e. On average, there are more cars in the US 17 lot.
- **47. a.** Using statistical software, the result is that we fail to reject the null hypothesis that the mean prices of homes with and without pools are equal. Assuming equal population variances, the *p*-value is 0.4908.
 - **b.** Using statistical software, the result is that we reject the null hypothesis that the mean prices of homes with and without garages are equal. There is a large difference in mean prices between homes with and without garages. Assuming equal population variances, the *p*-value is less than 0.0001.
 - c. Using statistical software, the result is that we fail to reject the null hypothesis that the mean prices of homes are equal with mortgages in default and not in default. Assuming equal population variances, the *p*-value is 0.6980.
- **49.** Using statistical software, the result is that we reject the null hypothesis that the mean maintenance cost of buses powered by diesel and gasoline engines is the same. Assuming equal population variances, the *p*-value is less than 0.0001.

CHAPTER 12

- **1. a.** 9.01, from Appendix B.6
- **3.** Reject H_0 if F > 10.5, where degrees of freedom in the numerator are 7 and 5 in the denominator. Computed F = 2.04, found by:

$$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = \frac{(10)^2}{(7)^2} = 2.04$$

Do not reject H_0 . There is no difference in the variations of the two populations.

5. a.
$$H_0: \sigma_1^2 = \sigma_2^2$$
 $H_1: \sigma_1^2 \neq \sigma_2^2$

b. *df* in numerator are 11 and 9 in the denominator. Reject H_0 where F > 3.10 (3.10 is about halfway between 3.14 and 3.07)

c.
$$F = 1.44$$
, found by $F = \frac{(12)^2}{(10)^2} = 1.44$

- **d.** Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .2964.
- **e.** Do not reject H_0 .
- f. It is reasonable to conclude variations of the two populations could be the same.

۲

b.

a. $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3: H_1:$ Treatment means are not all the same. **b.** Reject H_0 if F > 4.26. 7. c 8

| έd. | Source | SS | df | MS | F |
|-----|-----------|-------|----|-------|-------|
| | Treatment | 62.17 | 2 | 31.08 | 21.94 |
| | Error | 12.75 | 9 | 1.42 | |
| | Total | 74.92 | 11 | | |

- **e.** Reject H_0 . The treatment means are not all the same.
- **a.** $H_0: \mu_{\text{Southwyck}} = \mu_{\text{Franklin}} = \mu_{\text{Old Orchard}}$ are not all the same. 9. H_1 : Treatment means

b. Reject H_0 if F > 4.26.

| c. | Source | SS | df | MS | F |
|----|-----------|--------|----|--------|-------|
| | Treatment | 276.50 | 2 | 138.25 | 14.18 |
| | Error | 87.75 | 9 | 9.75 | |

- d. Using a p-value calculator or statistical software, the p-value is .0017.
- **e.** Reject H_{0} . The test statistic is greater than the critical value. The p-value is less than .05.
- f. The mean incomes are not all the same for the three tracks of land.
- **11. a.** $Ho: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3$ H_1 : Treatment means are not all the same. **b.** Reject H_0 if F > 4.26.
 - **c.** SST = 107.20 SSE = 9.47 SS total = 116.67
 - d. Using Excel,

۲

| ANO | AV | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| Sour Varia | rce of ation | SS | df | MS | F | <i>P</i> -value | <i>F</i> crit |
| Treat Error | tment | 107.2000 9.4667 | 2 9 | 53.6000 1.0519 | 50.9577 | 0.0000 | 4.2565 |
| Тс | otal | 116 6667 | 11 | | | | |

- e. Since 50.96 > 4.26, H_0 is rejected. At least one of the means differ.
- f. $(\overline{X}_1 \overline{X}_2) \pm t \sqrt{MSE(1/n_1 + 1/n_2)}$ $(9.667 - 2.20) \pm 2.262\sqrt{1.052(1/3 + 1/5)}$ 7.467 ± 1.69 [5.777, 9.157] Yes, we can conclude that treatments 1 and 2
- have different means. **13. a.** $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4 H_1$: Treatment means are not all equal. Reject H_0 if F > 3.71.
 - b. The F-test statistic is 2.36.
 - c. The p-value is .133.
 - **d.** H_0 is not rejected. The test statistic, 2.36 is less than the critical value, 3.71. The p-value is more than .05.
- e. There is no difference in the mean number of weeks. **15. a.** $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ H_1 : Not all treatment means are equal.
 - **b.** Reject H_0 if F > 18.5.
 - **c.** $H_0: \mu_A = \mu_B = \mu_C$ H₁: Not all block means are equal Reject H_0 if F > 19.0
 - **d.** $SSTotal = (46.0 36.5)^2 + \cdots (35.0 36.5)^2 = 289.5$ $SST = 3\left(\left(42.33 - \frac{219}{6}\right)^2\right) + 3\left(\left(30.67 - \frac{219}{6}\right)^2\right)$ = 204.167 $SSB = 2\left(\left(38.5 - \frac{219}{6}\right)^2\right) + 2\left(\left(31.5 - \frac{219}{6}\right)^2\right) +$ $2\left(\left(39.5 - \frac{^{219}}{_{6}}\right)^2\right) = 76.00$ SSE = SSTotal - SST - SSB = 289.5 - 204.1667 - 76= 9.333

| e. | Source | SS | df | MS | F | <i>p</i> -value |
|----|-----------|----------|----|---------|-------|-----------------|
| | Treatment | 204.167 | 1 | 204.167 | 43.75 | 0.0221 |
| | Blocks | 76.000 | 2 | 38.000 | 8.14 | 0.1094 |
| | Error | 9.333 | 2 | 4.667 | | |
| | Total | 289.5000 | 5 | | | |

f. The F-statistic is significant: 43.75 > 18.5; p-value is less then .05. so reject H_0 . There is a difference in the treatment means: 8.14 < 19.0. For the blocks, 8.14 < 19.0; *p*-value is more than .05, so fail to reject H_0 for blocks. There is no difference between blocks.

17. a. For treatment

۲

 $H_0: \mu_{\text{Day}} = \mu_{\text{Afternoon}} = \mu_{\text{Night}}$ $H_1: \text{Not all means equal}$

b. Reject if *F* > 4.46.

c. For blocks: H_0 : $\mu_s = \mu_L = \mu_c = \mu_T = \mu_M$ H_1 : Not all means are equal. Reject if F > 3.84. (27 422/4E)² 420 72

a.
$$SSIO(d) = (31 - 433/15)^2 + \dots + (27 - 433/15)^2 = 139.73$$

 $SST = 5\left(\left(30 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right) + 5\left(\left(26 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right)$
 $+ 5\left(\left(30.6 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right) = 62.53$
 $SSB = 3\left(\left(30.33 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right) + 3\left(\left(30.67 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right)$
 $+ 3\left(\left(27.3 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right) + 3\left(\left(29 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right)$
 $+ 3\left(\left(27 - \frac{433}{15}\right)^2\right) = 33.73$

SSE = (SSTotal - SST - SSB) = 139.73 - 62.53 - 33.73 = 43.47

e. Here is the ANOVA table:

| Source | SS | df | MS | F | <i>p</i> -value |
|-----------|--------|----|---------|------|-----------------|
| Treatment | 62.53 | 2 | 31.2667 | 5.75 | .0283 |
| Blocks | 33.73 | 4 | 8.4333 | 1.55 | .2767 |
| Error | 43.47 | 8 | 5.4333 | | |
| Total | 139.73 | 14 | | | |

f. As 5.75 > 4.46 the null for treatments is rejected, but the null for blocks is not rejected as 1.55 < 3.84. There is a difference in means by shifts, but not by employee.

| Source | SS | df | MS | F | Р |
|-------------|---------|----|---------|------|-------|
| Size | 156.333 | 2 | 78.1667 | 1.98 | 0.180 |
| Weight | 98.000 | 1 | 98.000 | 2.48 | 0.141 |
| Interaction | 36.333 | 2 | 18.1667 | 0.46 | 0.642 |
| Error | 473.333 | 12 | 39.444 | | |
| Total | 764.000 | 17 | | | |

- a. Since the *p*-value (0.18) is greater than 0.05, there is no difference in the Size means.
- b. The p-value for Weight (0.141) is also greater than 0.05. Thus, there is no difference in those means.
- c. There is no significant interaction because the *p*-value (0.642) is greater than 0.05.

19.



Yes, there appears to be an interaction effect. Sales are different based on machine position, either in the inside or outside position.

| b. | Two-way ANOVA: Sales versus Position, Machine | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|-----------|---------|---------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Source | df | SS | MS | F | Р | | | | | | |
| | Position | 1 | 104.167 | 104.167 | 9.12 | 0.007 | | | | | | |
| | Machine | 2 | 16.333 | 8.167 | 0.72 | 0.502 | | | | | | |
| | Interaction | 2 | 457.333 | 228.667 | 20.03 | 0.000 | | | | | | |
| | Error | <u>18</u> | 205.500 | 11.417 | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 23 | 783.333 | | | | | | | | | |

The position and the interaction of position and machine effects are significant. The effect of machine on sales is not significant.

| On | e-way l | ANOVA: D-32 | 20 Sales ver | sus Positio | n |
|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
| Source | df | SS | MS | F | Р |
| Position | 1 | 364.50 | 364.50 | 40.88 | 0.001 |
| Error | 6 | 53.50 | 8.92 | | |
| Total | 7 | 418.00 | | | |
| Or | ıe-wav | ANOVA: J-1 | 000 Sales ve | ersus Positi | on |
| Source | df | SS | MS | F | Р |
| Position | 1 | 84.5 | 84.5 | 5.83 | 0.052 |
| Error | 6 | 87.0 | 14.5 | | |
| Total | 7 | 171.5 | | | |
| 0 | ne-way | ANOVA: UV | -57 Sales ve | rsus Positi | on |
| Source | df | SS | MS | F | Р |
| Position | 1 | 112.5 | 112.5 | 10.38 | 0.018 |
| Error | 6 | 65.0 | 10.8 | | |
| Total | 7 | 177.5 | | | |

Recommendations using the statistical results and mean sales plotted in part (a): Position the D-320 machine outside. Statistically, the position of the J-1000 does not matter. Position the UV-57 machine inside.

23. $H_0: \sigma_1^2 \le \sigma_2^2; H_1: \sigma_1^2 > \sigma_2^2. df_1 = 21 - 1 = 20;$ $df_2 = 18 - 1 = 17. H_0$ is rejected if F > 3.16.

$$F = \frac{(45,600)^2}{(21,330)^2} = 4.57$$

Reject H_0 . There is more variation in the selling price of ocean-front homes.

25. Sharkey:
$$n = 7$$
 $s_s = 14.79$
White: $n = 8$ $s_w = 22.95$
 $H_0: \sigma_w^2 \le \sigma_s^2; H_i: \sigma_w^2 > \sigma_s^2. df_s = 7 - 1 = 6;$
 $df_w = 8 - 1 = 7.$ Reject H_0 if $F > 8.26.$

$$F = \frac{(22.95)^2}{(14.79)^2} = 2.41$$

Cannot reject $H_{\rm o}.$ There is no difference in the variation of the monthly sales.

- **27. a.** $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4$
 - H_1 : Treatment means are not all equal. **b** $\alpha = 05$ Reject H if E > 310

| b. | $\alpha = .05$ | Reject H_0 if $F > 3.10$ |
|----|----------------|----------------------------|
| с. | | |

| Source | SS | df | MS | F |
|-----------|-----|-------------|------|------|
| Treatment | 50 | 4 - 1 = 3 | 50/3 | 1.67 |
| Error | 200 | 24 - 4 = 20 | 10 | |
| Total | 250 | 24 - 1 = 23 | | |

d. Do not reject H_0 .

29.

- **a.** H_0 : $\mu_{\text{Discount}} = \mu_{\text{Variety}} = \mu_{\text{Department}} H_1$: Not all means are equal. H_0 is rejected if F > 3.89.
- b. From Excel, single-factor ANOVA,

| ANOVA | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| Source of Variation | SS | df | MS | F | <i>P</i> -value | <i>F</i> crit |
| Treatment Error Total | 63.3333 28.4000 91.7333 | 2 <u>12</u> 14 | 31.6667 2.3667 | 13.3803 | 0.0009 | 3.8853 |

- c. The F-test statistic is 13.3803.
- **d.** *p*-value = .0009.
- e. H_0 is rejected. The F-statistic exceeds the critical value; the p-value is less than .05.
- f. There is a difference in the treatment means.
- **31.** a. $H_0: \mu_{\text{Rec Center}} = \mu_{\text{Key Street}} = \mu_{\text{Monclova}} = \mu_{\text{Whitehouse}} H_1:$ Not all means are equal. H_0 is rejected if F > 3.10.
 - b. From Excel, single-factor ANOVA,

| ANOVA | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------|
| Source of Variation | SS | df | MS | F | <i>P</i> -value | <i>F</i> crit |
| Treatment Error | 87.7917 64.1667 | 3 20 | 29.2639 3.2083 | 9.1212 | 0.0005 | 3.0984 |
| Total | 151.9583 | 23 | | | | |

- c. The F-test statistic is 9.1212.
- **d.** *p*-value = .0005.
- **e.** Since computed F of 9.1212 > 3.10, and the p-value is less than .05, the null hypothesis of no difference is rejected
- **f.** There is evidence the number of crimes differs by district.
- **33.** a. $H_0: \mu_{\text{Lecture}} = \mu_{\text{Distance}}$ $H_i: \mu_{\text{Lecture}} \neq \mu_{\text{Distance}}$ Critical value of F = 4.75. Reject H_0 if the F-stat > 4.75.

| ANOVA | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------|
| Source of Variation | SS | df | MS | F | <i>P</i> -value | <i>F</i> crit |
| Treatment Error | 219.4286 114.0000 | 1 12 | 219.4286 9.5000 | 23.0977 | 0.0004 | 4.7472 |
| Total | 333.4286 | 13 | | | | |

Reject H_0 in favor of the alternative.

۲

c.

۲

b.
$$t = \frac{37 - 45}{\sqrt{9.5\left(\frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8}\right)}} - 4.806$$

Since $t^2 = F$. That is $(-4.806)^2 = 23.098$. The *p*-value for this statistic is 0.0004 as well. Reject H_0 in favor of the alternative. c. There is a difference in the mean scores between lecture

- and distance-based formats. **35. a.** $H_0: \mu_{\text{Compact}} = \mu_{\text{Midsize}} = \mu_{\text{Large}}$ H_0 is rejected if F > 3.10. H₁: Not all means are equal.
 - b. The F-test statistic is 8.258752.
 - c. p-value is .0019.
 - d. The null hypothesis of equal means is rejected because the F-statistic (8.258752) is greater than the critical value (3.10). The *p*-value (0.0019) is also less than the significance level (0.05).
 - e. The mean miles per gallon for the three car types are different.
- **37.** $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4$. $H_1:$ At least one mean is different. Reject H_0 if F > 2.7395. Since 13.74 > 2.74, reject H_0 . You can also see this from the *p*-value of 0.0001 < 0.05. Priority mail express is faster than all three of the other classes, and priority mail is faster than either first-class or standard. However, first-class and standard mail may be the same.
- 39. For color, the critical value of F is 4.76; for size, it is 5.14.

| Source | SS | df | MS | F |
|-----------|------|----|--------|------|
| Treatment | 25.0 | 3 | 8.3333 | 5.88 |
| Blocks | 21.5 | 2 | 10.75 | 7.59 |
| Error | 8.5 | 6 | 1.4167 | |
| Total | 55.0 | 11 | | |

 H_0 s for both treatment and blocks (color and size) are rejected. At least one mean differs for color and at least one mean differs for size.

41. a. Critical value of F is 3.49. Computed F is 0.668. Do not reject H_0 . b. Critical value of F is 3.26. Computed F value is 100.204. Reject H_0 for block means.

There is a difference in homes but not assessors.

43. For gasoline:

()

 H_0 : $\mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3$; H_1 : Mean mileage is not the same. Reject H_0 if F > 3.89.

For automobile:

 H_0 : $\mu_1 = \mu_2 = \ldots = \mu_7$; H_1 : Mean mileage is not the same. Reject H_0 if F > 3.00.

| ANOVA Table | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---------|----|--------|-------|--|--|--|
| Source | SS | df | MS | F | | | |
| Gasoline | 44.095 | 2 | 22.048 | 26.71 | | | |
| Autos | 77.238 | 6 | 12.873 | 15.60 | | | |
| Error | 9.905 | 12 | 0.825 | | | | |
| Total | 131.238 | 20 | | | | | |

There is a difference in both autos and gasoline.

 H_0 : $\mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4 = \mu_5 = \mu_6$; H_1 : The treatment means are not 45. equal. Reject H_0 if F > 2.37.

| Source | SS | df | MS | F |
|-----------|---------|----|---------|------|
| Treatment | 0.03478 | 5 | 0.00696 | 3.86 |
| Error | 0.10439 | 58 | 0.0018 | |
| Total | 0.13917 | 63 | | |

 H_0 is rejected. There is a difference in the mean weight of the colors.



b. Two-way ANOVA: Wage versus Gender, Sector

| Source | DF | SS | MS | F | Р |
|-------------|----|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Gender | 1 | 44086 | 44086 | 11.44 | 0.004 |
| Sector | 1 | 156468 | 156468 | 40.61 | 0.000 |
| Interaction | 1 | 14851 | 14851 | 3.85 | 0.067 |
| Error | 16 | 61640 | 3853 | | |
| Total | 19 | 277046 | | | |

There is no interaction effect of gender and sector on wages. However, there are significant differences in mean wages based on gender and significant differences in mean wages based on sector.

c. One-way ANOVA: Wage versus Sector

DF SS MS Ρ Source F Sector 1 156468 156468 23.36 0.000 120578 Error 18 6699 277046 Total 19

One-way ANOVA: Wage versus Gender

| Source | DF | SS | MS | F | Р |
|--------|----|--------|-------|------|-------|
| Gender | 1 | 44086 | 44086 | 3.41 | 0.081 |
| Error | 18 | 232960 | 12942 | | |
| Total | 19 | 277046 | | | |
| | | | | | |

s = 113.8 R-Sq = 15.91% R-Sq(adj) = 11.24%

d. The statistical results show that only sector, private or public, has a significant effect on the wages of accountants.

49. a. $H_0: \sigma_p^2 = \sigma_{np}^2$ $H_1: \sigma_p^2 \neq \sigma_{np}^2$

Reject H_0 . The *p*-value is less than 0.05. There is a difference in the variance of average selling prices between houses with pools and houses without pools.

- **b.** $H_0: \sigma_g^2 = \sigma_{ng}^2 \quad H_1: \sigma_g^2 \neq \sigma_{ng}^2$ Reject H_0 . There is a difference in the variance of average selling prices between house with garages and houses without garages. The p-value is < 0.0001.
- **c.** H_0 : $\mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4 = \mu_5$; H_1 : Not all treatment means are equal.

Fail to reject H_0 . The *p*-value is much larger than 0.05. There is no statistical evidence of differences in the mean selling price between the five townships.

d. $H_0: \mu_c = \mu_i = \mu_m = \mu_p = \mu_r$ $H_i:$ Not all treatment means are equal. Fail to reject H_0 . The *p*-value is much larger than 0.05. There is no statistical evidence of differences in the mean selling price between the five agents. Is fairness of assignment based on the overall mean price, or based on the comparison of the means of the prices assigned to the agents? While the *p*-value is not less than 0.05, it may indicate that

the pairwise differences should be reviewed. These indicate that Marty's comparisons to the other agents are significantly different.

e. The results show that the mortgage type is a significant effect on the mean years of occupancy (p=0.0227). The interaction effect is also significant (p=0.0026).

51. a. $H_0: \mu_B = \mu_K = \mu_T$ $H_1:$ Not all treatment (manufacturer) mean maintenance costs, are equal. Do not reject H_0 . (p = 0.7664). The mean maintenance costs

by the bus manufacturer is not different. **b.** H_0 : $\mu_B = \mu_K = \mu_T$ H_1 : Not all treatments have equal mean miles since the last maintenance.

Do not reject H_0 . The mean miles since the last maintenance by the bus manufacturer is not different. *P*-value = 0.4828.

CHAPTER 13

۲

1.
$$\Sigma(x-\overline{x})(y-\overline{y}) = 10.6, s_x = 2.7, s_y = 1.3$$



$$s_y = 6.1237$$

 $r = \frac{36}{(5 - 1)(1.5811)(6.1237)} = 0.9295$

d. There is a strong positive association between the variables.5. a. Either variable could be independent. In the scatter plot, police is the independent variable.



d. Strong inverse relationship. As the number of police increases, the crime decreases or, as crime increases the number of police decrease.

7. Reject H_0 if t > 1.812.

9

11.

10

۲

$$t = \frac{.32\sqrt{12 - 2}}{\sqrt{1 - (.32)^2}} = 1.068$$

Do not reject
$$H_0$$
.
 $H_0: \rho \le 0; H_1: \rho > 0$. Reject H_0 if $t > 2.552$. $df = 18$.

$$t = \frac{.78\sqrt{20-2}}{\sqrt{1-(.78)^2}} = 5.288$$

Reject H_0 . There is a positive correlation between gallons sold and the pump price.

$$H_0: \rho \le 0$$
 $H_1: \rho > 0$
Reject H_0 if $t > 2.650$ with $df = 13$.

$$t = \frac{0.667\sqrt{15-2}}{\sqrt{1-0.667^2}} = 3.228$$

Reject H_0 . There is a positive correlation between the number of passengers and plane weight.

13. a. $\hat{y} = 3.7671 + 0.3630x$

$$b = 0.7522 \left(\frac{1.3038}{2.7019}\right) = 0.3630$$
$$a = 5.8 - 0.3630(5.6) = 3.7671$$

b. 6.3081, found by
$$\hat{y} = 3.7671 + 0.3630(7)$$

15. a. $\Sigma(x - \bar{x})(y - \bar{y}) = 44.6$, $s_{1} = 2.726$, $s_{2} = 2.011$

$$r = \frac{44.6}{(10 - 1)(2.726)(2.011)} = .904$$
$$b = .904 \left(\frac{2.011}{2.726}\right) = 0.667$$

$$a = 7.4 - .677(9.1) = 1.333$$

 $\hat{Y} = 1.333 + .667(6) = 5.335$

10 10 100 150 200 0 50 100 150 200 Total Assets

b. Computing correlation in Excel, r = .9916



$$b = .9916 \frac{25.2208}{55.6121} = .4497; a = 17.8088 - .4497(36.1038)$$
$$= 1.5729$$

d.
$$\hat{Y} = 1.5729 + .4497(100.0) = 451.2729 ($ billion)$$

19. a.
$$b = -.8744 \left(\frac{0.4462}{5.8737} \right) = -0.9596$$

 $a = \frac{95}{8} - (-0.9596) \left(\frac{146}{8} \right) = 29.3877$

783

۲

lin39470_appc_758-817.indd 783

- **b.** 10.1957, found by 29.3877 0.9596(20)
- c. For each police officer added, crime goes down by almost one.
- **21.** $H_0: \beta \ge 0$ $H_1: \beta < 0$ df = n 2 = 8 2 = 6Reject H_0 if t < -1.943.

$$t = -0.96/0.22 = -4.364$$

Reject
$$H_0$$
 and conclude the slope is less than zero.
23. $H_0: \beta = 0$ $H_1: \beta \neq 0$ $df = n - 2 = 12 - 2 = 10$
Point H_1 if that between $f = 2220$ and 2220

Reject
$$H_0$$
 if t not between -2.228 and 2.228.
 $t = 0.08/0.03 = 2.667$

Reject H_0 and conclude the slope is different from zero.

25. The standard error of estimate is 3.378, found by $\sqrt{\frac{68.4814}{8-2}}$. The coefficient of determination is 0.76, found by $(-0.874)^2$.

Seventy-six percent of the variation in crimes can be explained by the variation in police. 6.667

27. The standard error of estimate is 0.913, found by $\sqrt{\frac{6.007}{10-2}}$. The coefficient of determination is 0.82, found by 29.733/36.4. Eighty-two percent of the variation in kilowatt hours can be explained by the variation in the number of rooms.

29. a.
$$r^2 = \frac{1,000}{1,500} = .6667$$

b. $r = \sqrt{.6667} = .8165$

c.
$$s_{y \cdot x} = \sqrt{\frac{500}{13}} = 6.2017$$

31. a.
$$6.308 \pm (3.182)(.993)\sqrt{.2 + \frac{(7-5.6)^2}{29.2}}$$

= 6.308 ± 1.633

$$6.308 \pm (3.182)(.993)\sqrt{1 + 1/5 + .0671}$$

= [2.751, 9.865]

33. a. 4.2939, 6.3721 **b.** 2.9854, 7.6806

D. 2.960 **35. a**.

b

()



The correlation of X and Y is 0.2975. The scatter plot reveals the variables do not appear to be linearly related. In fact, the pattern is U-shaped.

b. The correlation coefficient is .2975.

c. Perform the task.



- e. The correlation between Y and X² = .9975.
 f. The relationship between Y and X is nonlinear. The relationship between Y and the transformed X² in nearly perfectly linear.
- **g.** Linear regression analysis can be used to estimate the linear relationship: $Y = a + b (X)^2$.
- **37.** $H_0: \rho \le 0; H_1: \rho > 0.$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.714.

$$t = \frac{.94\sqrt{25-2}}{\sqrt{1-(.94)^2}} = 13.213$$

Reject H_0 . There is a positive correlation between passengers and weight of luggage.

39. $H_0: \rho \le 0; H_1: \rho > 0$. Reject H_0 if t > 2.764.

$$t = \frac{.47\sqrt{12 - 2}}{\sqrt{1 - (.47)^2}} = 1.684$$

Do not reject H_0 . Using an online *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is 0.0615.

- **41. a.** The correlation is -0.0937. The linear relationship between points allowed and points scored is very, very weak.
 - **b.** $H_0: \rho \ge 0$ $H_1: \rho < 0$ Reject H_0 if t < -1.697. df = 30 -0.0937 $\sqrt{32 - 2}$

$$t = \frac{100007702}{\sqrt{1 - (-0.0937)^2}} = -1.680$$
. Using an online calculator,

p-value = .6224

Fail to reject H_0 . The evidence suggests no significant inverse relationship between points scored and points allowed.

43. a. There is a positive relationship between wins and point differential. Also, all teams with a "losing" season record (winning 7 or less games) recorded a negative point differential.



- **b.** r = .9367. There is a strong, positive relationship between wins and point differential.
- **c.** The $R^2 = 87.78\%$. Point differential accounts for 87.78% of the variance of wins.

|--|

| Regression Statistics | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Multiple R | 0.9367 | | | |
| R Square | 0.8775 | | | |
| Adjusted R Square | 0.8734 | | | |
| Standard Error | 1.0302 | | | |
| Observations | 32 | | | |
| Observations | 52 | | | |
| | | | | |

| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| | df | SS | MS | F | <i>p</i> -Value | | | | | |
| Regression | 1 | 228.0365 | 228.0365 | 214.8686 | 0.0000 | | | | | |
| Residual | 30 | 31.8385 | 1.0613 | | | | | | | |
| Total | 31 | 259.8750 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Coefficien | its Stand | lard Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | Lower 95% | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95.0% |
| Intercept | | 7.9375 | 0 | .1821 | 43.5856 | 0.0000 | 7.5656 | 8.3094 | 7.5656 | 8.3094 |
| Point differen | itial | 0.0282 | 0 | .0019 | 14.6584 | 0.0000 | 0.0242 | 0.0321 | 0.0242 | 0.0321 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

- d. Wins = 7.9375 + .0282 (point differential)
- e. Setting wins = 8, solve 8 = 7.9375 + .0282 (point differential) for point differential. The point differential is +2.2163 points; points scored and points allowed would be nearly equal.
- f. The slope indicates that for every positive single point increase in point differential, wins increase .0282. Slope equals: (change in Wins)/(for a unit change in point differential). Setting (change in Wins to 1), solve (Change in point differential) = 1/.0282 = 35.46 increase in the point differential. So, given that a team can win 8 of 16 games with about a zero point differential, we can predict that winning 9 games would require a point differential of about 35 points; winning 10 games would require a point differential of about 70 points, etc.



()

There is an inverse relationship between the variables. As the months owned increase, the number of hours exercised decreases.

- *r* = -0.827 The correlation coefficent indicates a strong, inverse linear relationship between months owned and hours exercised.
- **c.** $H_0: \rho \ge 0; H_1: \rho < 0$. Reject H_0 if t < -2.896.

$$t = \frac{-0.827\sqrt{10-2}}{\sqrt{1-(-0.827)^2}} = -4.16$$

Reject ${\rm H}_{\rm 0}.$ There is a negative association between months owned and hours exercised.

47. a. The appears to be a weak positive relationship between population and median age.



b. Compute by hand or use Excel to compute the correlation coefficient.

| | Population | Median Age Y | $(\mathbf{X} - \overline{\mathbf{X}})$ | $(\mathbf{X} - \overline{\mathbf{X}})^2$ | $(\mathbf{Y} - \overline{\mathbf{Y}})$ | $(\mathbf{V} - \overline{\mathbf{V}})^2$ | $(\mathbf{X} - \overline{\mathbf{X}}) (\mathbf{Y} - \overline{\mathbf{Y}})$ |
|---|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| | (IIIIIIOII3) X | inculari Age 7 | (Л Л) | (Л Л) | (, , | (1 1) | |
| | 2.833 | 31.5 | 0.3612 | 0.130465 | -0.54 | 0.2916 | -0.19505 |
| | 1.233 | 30.5 | -1.2388 | 1.534625 | -1.54 | 2.3716 | 1.907752 |
| | 2.144 | 30.9 | -0.3278 | 0.107453 | -1.14 | 1.2996 | 0.373692 |
| | 3.849 | 31.6 | 1.3772 | 1.89668 | -0.44 | 0.1936 | -0.60597 |
| | 8.214 | 34.2 | 5.7422 | 32.97286 | 2.16 | 4.6656 | 12.40315 |
| | 1.448 | 34.2 | -1.0238 | 1.048166 | 2.16 | 4.6656 | -2.21141 |
| | 1.513 | 30.7 | -0.9588 | 0.919297 | -1.34 | 1.7956 | 1.284792 |
| | 1.297 | 31.7 | -1.1748 | 1.380155 | -0.34 | 0.1156 | 0.399432 |
| | 1.257 | 32.5 | -1.2148 | 1.475739 | 0.46 | 0.2116 | -0.55881 |
| | 0.93 | 32.6 | -1.5418 | 2.377147 | 0.56 | 0.3136 | -0.86341 |
| | 24.718 | 320.4 | | 43.84259 | | 15.924 | 11.93418 |
| ١ | | | | | | | |

r

۲

$$\overline{X} = \frac{24.718}{10} = 2.4718 \ \overline{Y} = \frac{320.4}{10} = 32.04 \ s_x = \sqrt{\frac{43.84259}{9}} = 2.207 \ \sqrt{15.924}$$

$$s_y = \sqrt{\frac{15.524}{9}} = 1.330$$

| _ | 11.93418 | - 0 452 |
|---|------------------------|--------------|
| = | (10 - 1)(2.207)(1.330) | -=0.452) |

The correlation coefficient indicates a weak positive relationship between population and median age.

c. The slope of 0.272 indicates that for each increase of 1 million in the population that the median age increases on average by 0.272 year.



- d. Median age = 31.3672 + .2722 (population). For a city with 2.5 million people, the predicted median age is 32.08 years, found by 31.4 + 0.272 (2.5).
- e. The p-value (0.190) for the population variable is greater than, say 0.05. A test for significance of that coefficient would fail to be rejected. In other words, it is possible the population coefficient is zero.
- f. The results indicate no significant linear relationship between a city's median age and its population.
- **49. a.** The scatter plot indicates an inverse relationship between the winning bid and the number of bidders.



 b. Using the following Excel software output, the correlation coefficient is -.7064. It indicates a moderate inverse relationship between winning bid and number of bidders.

| SUMMARY | OUTP | UT | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Regre | ssion | Statistics | | | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.7 | 064 | | | | | | |
| R Square | | 0.4 | 990 | | | | | | |
| Adjusted R S | Square | e 0.4 | 604 | | | | | | |
| Standard Er | or | 1.1 | 138 | | | | | | |
| Observation | S | | 15 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | MS | F | p-Value | | | | |
| Regression | 1 | 16.0616 | 16.0616 | 12.9467 | 0.0032 | | | | |
| Residual | 13 | 16.1277 | 1.2406 | | | | | | |
| Total | 14 | 32.1893 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coeff | icients St | andard Erro | r <i>t</i> -Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | Lower 95% | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95.0% |
| | 11 1 | 260 | 0 9689 | 11 596 | 1 0,0000 | 9 1 4 2 7 | 13 3293 | 9 1 4 2 7 | 13 3293 |
| Intercept | 11.4 | | 0.5005 | 11.550 | 1 0.0000 | 3.1127 | 10.0200 | 0.1127 | 10.0200 |

()

۲

The $R^2 = 49.90\%$; the "number of bidders" accounts for 49.90% of the variance of the "winning bid cost".

number of bids (X) and the winning bid (Y) and that for

each additional bidder the winning bid decreases by

0.4667 million. The slope is significantly different from

 $1 + \frac{1}{15} +$

(7 – 7.1333)²

837 –

(107)²

15

zero because its *p*-value, .0032, is less than .05. **f.** "Winning bid cost" = 11.235986 - 0.466727(7.0) =



d. The regression equation is Winning bid = 11.236 - 0.4667 (number of bidders).
e. This indicates there is a negative relationship between the



7.9689 ± 2.4854 [5.4835, 10.4543]

۲

\$7.968897 million

9. 7.9689 ± (2.160)(1.114)

| SUMMARY | OUTP | JT | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Reg | gressio | n Statistics | | | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.6 | 5921 | | | | | | |
| R Square | | 0.4 | 1790 | | | | | | |
| Adjusted R | Square | 0.4 | 4501 | | | | | | |
| Standard Er | rror | 2.0 | 0044 | | | | | | |
| Observation | ns | | 20 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | df | SS | MS | F | p-Value | | | | |
| Regression | df 1 | SS 66.4864 | MS 66.4864 | F 16.5495 | <i>p</i> -Value 0.0007 | | | | |
| Regression Residual | <i>df</i> 1 18 | SS 66.4864 72.3136 | MS 66.4864 4.0174 | F 16.5495 | p-Value 0.0007 | | | | |
| Regression Residual Total | <i>df</i> 1 18 19 | SS 66.4864 72.3136 138.8000 | MS 66.4864 4.0174 | F 16.5495 | <i>p</i>-Value 0.0007 | | | | |
| Regression Residual Total | <i>df</i> 1 18 19 | SS 66.4864 72.3136 138.8000 | MS 66.4864 4.0174 | F 16.5495 | p-Value 0.0007 | | | | |
| Regression Residual Total | <i>df</i> 1 18 19 Coeffi | SS 66.4864 72.3136 138.8000 cients Sta | MS 66.4864 4.0174 | <i>F</i> 16.5495 <i>t</i> -Stat | <i>p</i> -Value 0.0007 <i>p</i> -Value | Lower 95% | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95. |
| Regression Residual Total | <i>df</i> 1 18 19 Coeffi -7.1 | SS 66.4864 72.3136 138.8000 cients Sta 264 | MS 66.4864 4.0174 Indard Error 3.8428 | <i>F</i> 16.5495 <i>t</i> -Stat -1.8545 | <i>p</i> -Value 0.0007 <i>p</i> -Value 0.0801 | Lower 95% | Upper 95% 0.9471 | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95 . 0.9471 |

b. From the regression output, r = .6921 $H_0: \rho \le 0$ $H_0: \rho > 0$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.734.

 $t = \frac{0.6921\sqrt{20-2}}{1-(0.6921)^2} = 3.4562$; the one-sided *p*-value

(.0007/2) is .0004. H_0 is rejected. There is a positive association between shipping distance and shipping time.

- c. $R^2 = (0.6921)^2 = 0.4790$, nearly half of the variation in shipping time is explained by shipping distance.
- **d.** The standard error of estimate is $2.0044 = \sqrt{72.3136}/_{18}$.
- e. Predicting days based on miles will not be very accurate. The standard error of the estimate indicates that the prediction of days may be off by nearly 2 days. The regression equation only accounts for about half of the variation in shipping time with distance.



۲

| SUMMARY OUTPUT |
|-----------------------|
| Regression Statistics |

| Multiple R | 0.8114 |
|-------------------|--------|
| R Square | 0.6583 |
| Adjusted R Square | 0.6461 |
| Standard Error | 9.6828 |
| Observations | 30 |
| | |

Dividend

| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|---------|------|-------------|--------|-----------------|---------|--------------|------------|
| | df | S | 5 | MS | F | <i>p-</i> Val | ue | | |
| Regression | 1 | 5057. | 5543 | 5057.5543 | 53.943 | 38 0.00 | 00 | | |
| Residual | 28 | 2625. | 1662 | 93.7559 | | | | | |
| Total | 29 | 7682. | 7205 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coeff | icients | Star | idard Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | Lower 9 | 5% Upper 95% | Lower 95.0 |
| Intercept | 26.8 | 054 | | 3.9220 | 6.8346 | 0.0000 | 18.7715 | 34.8393 | 18.7715 |

7.3446 0.0000

1.7365

57.

a. The regression equation is: Price = 26.8054 + 2.4082 dividend. For each additional dollar paid out in a dividend, the per share price increases by \$2.4082 on average.

0.3279

2.4082

- **b.** $H_0: \beta = 0$ $H_1: \beta \neq 0$ At the 5% level, reject H_0 if t is not between -2.048 and 2.048. t = 2.4082/0.3279 = 7.3446Reject H_0 and conclude slope is not zero.
- **c.** $R^2 = \frac{Reg SS}{Total SS} = \frac{5057.5543}{7682.7205} = .6583. 65.83\%$ of the variation in price is explained by the dividend.
- **d.** $r = \sqrt{.6583} = .8114$; 28 df; $H_0: \rho \le 0$ $H_1: \rho > 0$ At the 5% level, reject H_0 when t > 1.701.
 - $t = \frac{0.8114\sqrt{30-2}}{\sqrt{1-(0.8114)^2}} = 7.3457$; using a *p*-value calculator, p-value is less than .00001.
- Thus H_0 is rejected. The population correlation is positive. **e.** Price = 26.8054 + 2.4082 (\$10) = \$50.8874
- **f.** \$50.8874 \pm 2.048(9.6828) $\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{30} + \frac{(10 10.6777)^2}{872.1023}}$
 - The interval is (\$30.7241, \$71.0507).
- **55. a.** 35

۲

b. $s_{y \cdot x} = \sqrt{29,778,406} = 5,456.96$

c. $r^2 = \frac{13,548,662,082}{14,521,240,474} = 0.932$

14,531,349,474 **d.** $r = \sqrt{0.932} = 0.966$

3.0798

e. $H_0: \rho \le 0, H_1: \rho > 0$; reject H_0 if t > 1.692.

1.7365

$$t = \frac{.966\sqrt{35 - 2}}{\sqrt{1 - (.966)^2}} = 21.46$$

Upper 95.0% 34.8393

3.0798

Reject H_0 . There is a direct relationship between size of the house and its market value.





a. The correlation of Speed and Price is 0.8346. $H_0: \rho \le 0$ $H_i: \rho > 0$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.8125.

$$t = \frac{0.8346\sqrt{12-2}}{\sqrt{1-(0.8346)^2}} = 4.7911$$
 Using a *p*-value calculator or

statistical software, the *p*-value is 0.0004

()

Reject $H_{\rm o}$. It is reasonable to say the population correlation is positive.

- **b.** The regression equation is Price = -386.5455 + 703.9669 Speed.
- c. The standard error of the estimate is 161.6244. Any prediction with a residual more than the standard error would be unusual. The computers 2, 3, and 10 have errors in excess of \$200.00.



| JUMMARTO | on | 01 | | | | | | | |
|---------------|-------|-------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Regres | sion | Statistics | | | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.98 | 372 | | | | | | |
| R Square | | 0.97 | 746 | | | | | | |
| Adjusted R Sq | luare | 0.97 | 730 | | | | | | |
| Standard Erro | r | 7.74 | 185 | | | | | | |
| Observations | | | 18 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | MS | F | <i>p</i> -Value | | | | |
| Regression | 1 | 36815.6444 | 36815.6444 | 613.1895 | 0.0000 | | | | |
| Residual | 16 | 960.6333 | 60.0396 | | | | | | |
| Total | 17 | 37776.2778 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | Co | oefficients | Standard Error | t-Stat | p-Value | Lower 95% | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95.0% |
| Intercept | _ | 29.7000 | 5.2662 | -5.6398 | 0.0000 | -40.8638 | -18.5362 | -40.8638 | -18.5362 |
| Consumption | | 22 9333 | 0 9261 | 24 7627 | 0.0000 | 20 9700 | 24 8966 | 20 9700 | 24 8966 |

۲

 $t = \frac{0.9872\sqrt{18-2}}{1-(0.9872)^2} = 24.7627.$ Using a *p*-value calculator or

statistical software, the *p*-value is less than .00001. Reject H_0 . It is quite reasonable to say the population correlation is positive!

b. The regression equation is Weight = -29.7000 + 22.9333(Consumption). Each additional cup increases the estimated weight by 22.9333 pounds.

c. The fourth dog has the largest residual weighing 21 pounds less than the regression equation would estimate. The 16th dog's residual of 10.03 also exceeds the standard error of the estimate; it weights 10.03 pounds more that the predicted weight.

61. a. The relationship is direct. Fares increase for longer flights.



b. The correlation between Distance and Fare is 0.6556.

۲

| SUMMARY OUTPUT | |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

| Regression Statis | tics |
|-------------------|---------|
| Multiple R | 0.6556 |
| R Square | 0.4298 |
| Adjusted R Square | 0.4094 |
| Standard Error | 46.3194 |
| Observations | 30 |

| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| | df | 5 | SS | MS | | F | <i>p</i> -Value | | | | |
| Regression | 1 | 4527 | 9.0688 | 45279.0 |)688 21 | .1043 | 0.0001 | | | | |
| Residual | 28 | 6007 | 3.5978 | 2145.4 | 1856 | | | | | | |
| Total | 29 | 10535 | 2.6667 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coeffi | cients | Standa | rd Error | <i>t</i> -Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | e Lowe | r 95 % | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95.0 |
| Intercept | 147.0 | 0812 | 15.8 | 503 | 9.2794 | 0.0000 |) 114.6 | 5133 | 179.5490 | 114.6133 | 179.5490 |
| Distance | 0.0 | 0527 | 0.0 | 115 | 4.5939 | 0.0001 | 0.0 |)292 | 0.0761 | 0.0292 | 0.0761 |

 $H_0: \rho \le 0; H_1: \rho > 0;$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.701. df = 28

 $t = \frac{0.6556\sqrt{30-2}}{\sqrt{1-(0.6556)^2}} = 4.5939$ Using a *p*-value calculator or

statistical software, the *p*-value is .000042.

Reject $H_{\rm o}.$ There is a significant positive correlation between fares and distances.

- c. 42.98 percent, found by (0.6556)², of the variation in fares is explained by the variation in distance.
- d. The regression equation is Fare = 147.0812 + 0.0527(Distance). Each additional mile adds \$0.0527 to the fare. A 1500-mile flight would cost \$226.1312, found by \$147.0812 + 0.0527(1500).
- e. A flight of 4218 miles is outside the range of the sampled data. So the regression equation may not be useful.
- **63. a.** There does seem to be a direct relationship between the variables.





| SUMMARY O | UTP | UT | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------------|---|--------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Regres | ssion | Statistics | | | | | | | | |
| Multiple <i>R</i> <i>R</i> Square Adjusted <i>R</i> So Standard Erro Observations | quare or | 0 0 0 0 | .7516 .5649 .5494 .4981 .30 | | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | MS | F | <i>p</i> -Val | ue | | | | |
| Regression | 1 | 9.0205 | 9.0205 | 36.354 | 7 0.00 | 00 | | | | |
| Total | 28 29 | 6.9475 15.9680 | 0.2481 | | | | | | | |
| | Co | efficients | Standard | Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | Lower 95% | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper 95.0% |
| Intercept | (| 0.4339 | 0.326 | 51 | 1.3303 | 0.1942 | -0.2342 | 1.1019 | -0.2342 | 1.1019 |
| Team Salary | (| 0.0136 | 0.002 | 23 | 6.0295 | 0.0000 | 0.0090 | 0.0182 | 0.0090 | 0.0182 |

۲

- The regression equation is: Attendance = .4339 + .0136(Team Salary). Expected Attendance with a salary of \$100 million is 1.7939 million, found by .4339 + 0.0136 (100)
- c. Increasing the salary by 30 million will increase attendance by 0.408 million on average, found by 0.0136 (30).
- **d.** $H_0: \beta \le 0$ $H_1: \beta > 0 df = n 2 = 30 2 = 28$ Reject H_0 if t > 1.701t = 0.0136/0.0023 = 6.0295, Using a *p*-value calculator or

statistical software, the p-value is less than .00001. Reject H_0 and conclude the slope is positive.

e. 0.5649 or 56.49% of the variation in attendance is explained by variation in salary. f.

| Correlation Matrix | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|---------|----|--|--|
| | Attendance | ERA | BA | | |
| Attendance | 1 | | | | |
| ERA | -0.5612 | 1 | | | |
| BA | 0.2184 | -0.4793 | 1 | | |

The correlation between attendance and batting average is 0.2184.

 $H_0: \rho \le 0$ $H_1: \rho > 0$ At the 5% level, reject H_0 if t > 1.701. 0 240 4 - 1-

$$t = \frac{0.2184\sqrt{30} - 2}{\sqrt{1 - (0.2184)^2}} = 1.1842$$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .1231. Fail to reject H_0 .

The batting average and attendance are not positively correlated.

The correlation between attendance and ERA is -0.5612. The correlation between attendance and ERA is stronger than the correlation between attendance and batting average.

 $H_0: \rho \ge 0$ $H_1: \rho < 0$ At the 5% level, reject H_0 if *t* < -1.701

$$t = \frac{-0.5612\sqrt{30} - 2}{\sqrt{1 - (-0.5612)^2}} = -3.5883$$

Using a *p*-value calculator or statistical software, the *p*-value is .0006. Reject H₀.

The ERA and attendance are negatively correlated. Attendance increases when ERA decreases.

CHAPTER 14

()

- 1. a. It is called multiple regression analysis because the analysis is based on more than one independent variable.
 - b. +9.6 is the coefficient of the independent variable, per capita income. It means that for a 1-unit increase in per capita income, sales will increase \$9.60.
 - **c.** -11.600 is the coefficient of the independent variable. regional unemployment rate. Note that this coefficient is negative. It means that for a 1-unit increase in regional unemployment rate, sales will decrease \$11,600.
 - **d.** 374,748 found by = 64,100 + 0.394(796,000) + 9.6(6940)11,600(6.0)

3. a. 497.736, found by

5. a.

- $\hat{y} = 16.24 + 0.017(18) + 0.0028(26,500) + 42(3)$ + 0.0012(156,000) + 0.19(141) + 26.8(2.5)
- b. Two more social activities. Income added only 28 to the index; social activities added 53.6.

$$s_{Y\cdot 12} = \sqrt{\frac{SSE}{n - (k + 1)}} = \sqrt{\frac{583.693}{65 - (2 + 1)}}$$

$$=\sqrt{9.414} = 3.068$$

Based on the empirical rule, about 95% of the residuals will be between ±6.136, found by 2(3.068).

b.
$$R^2 = \frac{\text{SSR}}{\text{SS total}} = \frac{77.907}{661.6} = .118$$

The independent variables explain 11.8% of the variation. SSE 583 603

c.
$$R_{adj}^2 = 1 - \frac{\frac{332}{n - (k + 1)}}{\frac{555 \text{ total}}{n - 1}} = 1 - \frac{\frac{335.033}{65 - (2 + 1)}}{\frac{661.6}{65 - 1}}$$

= $1 - \frac{9.414}{10.3375} = 1 - .911 = .089$

7. **a.** $\hat{y} = 84.998 + 2.391x_1 - 0.4086x_2$

- **b.** 90.0674, found by $\hat{y} = 84.998 + 2.391(4) 0.4086(11)$ **c.** n = 65 and k = 2
 - **d.** $H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = 0$ $H_1:$ Not all β s are 0 Reject H_0 if F > 3.15.
 - F = 4.14, reject H_0 . Not all net regression coefficients equal zero. For x For

e. For
$$x_1$$
 For x_2
 $H_0: \beta_1 = 0$ $H_0: \beta_2 = 0$
 $H_1: \beta_1 \neq 0$ $H_1: \beta_2 \neq 0$
 $t = 1.99$ $t = -2.38$

- t = 1.99
- Reject H_0 if t > 2.0 or t < -2.0.
- Delete variable 1 and keep 2.
- **f.** The regression analysis should be repeated with only x_2 as the independent variable.
- 9. a. The regression equation is: Performance = 29.3 + 5.22 Aptitude + 22.1 Union ~ ~ ~

| Predictor | соет | SE LOET | I | Р |
|-----------|--------|---------|------|-------|
| Constant | 29.28 | 12.77 | 2.29 | 0.041 |
| Aptitude | 5.222 | 1.702 | 3.07 | 0.010 |
| Union | 22.135 | 8.852 | 2.50 | 0.028 |
| | | | | |

S = 16.9166 R-Sq = 53.3% R-Sq (adj) = 45.5%

Analysis of Variance

| Source | DF | SS | MS | F | Р |
|----------------|----|--------|--------|------|-------|
| Regression | 2 | 3919.3 | 1959.6 | 6.85 | 0.010 |
| Residual Error | 12 | 3434.0 | 286.2 | | |
| Total | 14 | 7353.3 | | | |
| | | | | | |

b. These variables are both statistically significant in predicting performance. They explain 45.5% of the variation in performance. In particular union membership increases the typical performance by 22.1. A 1-unit increase in aptitude predicts a 5.222 increase in performance score.

c. $H_0: \beta_2 = 0$ $H_1: \beta_2 \neq 0$ Reject H_0 if t < -2.179 or t > 2.179. Since 2.50 is greater than 2.179, we reject the null hypothesis and conclude that union membership is significant and should be included. The corresponding *p*-value is .028.

d. When you consider the interaction variable, the regression equation is Performance = 38.7 + 3.80 Aptitude - 0.1 Union + 3.61 x.x.

| Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
|-------|--|--|---|
| 38.69 | 15.62 | 2.48 | 0.031 |
| 3.802 | 2.179 | 1.74 | 0.109 |
| -0.10 | 23.14 | -0.00 | 0.997 |
| 3.610 | 3.473 | 1.04 | 0.321 |
| | Coef 38.69 3.802 -0.10 3.610 | Coef SE Coef 38.69 15.62 3.802 2.179 -0.10 23.14 3.610 3.473 | Coef SE Coef T 38.69 15.62 2.48 3.802 2.179 1.74 -0.10 23.14 -0.00 3.610 3.473 1.04 |

The *t*-value corresponding to the interaction term is 1.04. The *p*-value is .321 This is not significant. So we conclude there is no interaction between aptitude and union membership when predicting job performance.

11. a. The regression equation is Pr

| rice = 3,080 - 100 | 54.2 Bidders | + 16.3 Age | | |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| Predictor | Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
| Constant | 3080.1 | 343.9 | 8.96 | 0.000 |
| Bidders | -54.19 | 12.28 | -4.41 | 0.000 |
| Age | 16.289 | 3.784 | 4.30 | 0.000 |
| ne price decrea | ises \$54.2 as | each additio | nal bidde | r partici- |

T٢ pates. Meanwhile the price increases \$16.3 as the painting gets older. While one would expect older paintings to be ()

۲

worth more, it is unexpected that the price goes down as more bidders participate!

The regression equation is b. $Price = 3,972 - 185 Bidders + 6.35 Age + 1.46 x_{x}$

Age

 $X_1 X_2$

| | | | | -2 |
|-----------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| Predictor | Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
| Constant | 3971.7 | 850.2 | 4.67 | 0.000 |
| Bidders | -185.0 | 114.9 | -1.61 | 0.122 |

6.353

1.462

The t-value corresponding to the interaction term is 1.15. This is not significant. So we conclude there is no interaction.

9.455

1.277

0.67

1.15

c. In the stepwise procedure, the number of bidders enters the equation first. Then the interaction term enters. The variable age would not be included as it is not significant. Response is Price on 3 predictors, with N = 25.

| Step | 1 | 2 |
|---|-------|-----------------------|
| Constant | 4,507 | 4,540 |
| Bidders | -57 | -256 |
| T-Value | -3.53 | -5.59 |
| P-Value | 0.002 | 0.000 |
| X ₁ X ₂ T-Value P-Value | | 2.25 4.49 0.000 |
| S | 295 | 218 |
| R-Sq | 35.11 | 66.14 |
| R-Sg(adj) | 32.29 | 63.06 |

Commentary: The stepwise method is misleading. In this problem, the first step is to run the "full" model with interaction. The result is that none of the independent variables are different from zero. So, remove the interaction term and rerun. Now we get the result in part (a). This is the model that should be used to predict price.

13. a. *n* = 40

۲

- **b.** 4
 - **c.** $R^2 = \frac{750}{1,250}$ = .60 Note total SS is the sum of regression SS and error SS.
 - **d.** $s_{y \cdot 1234} = \sqrt{500/35} = 3.7796$
 - e. $H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = \beta_3 = \beta_4 = 0$ $H_1:$ Not all the β s equal zero.

 - H_0 is rejected if F > 2.65.
 - $F = \frac{750/4}{500/35} = 13.125$

 H_0 is rejected. At least one β_i does not equal zero.

- **15. a.** n = 26
 - **b.** $R^2 = 100/140 = .7143$
 - **c.** 1.4142, found by $\sqrt{2}$
 - **d.** $H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = \beta_3 = \beta_4 = \beta_5 = 0$ $H_1:$ Not all the β s are 0. H_0 is rejected if F > 2.71. Computed F = 10.0. Reject H_0 . At least one regression coefficient is not zero.
 - **e.** H_0 is rejected in each case if t < -2.086 or t > 2.086. x_1 and x_5 should be dropped.
- **17. a.** \$28,000

b.
$$R^2 = \frac{\text{SSR}}{\text{SSR}} = \frac{3,050}{\text{SSR}} = .5809$$

- SS total _ 5,250 **c.** 9.199, found by $\sqrt{84.62}$
- **d.** H_0 is rejected if F > 2.97 (approximately)

Computed
$$F = \frac{1,016.67}{84.62} = 12.01$$

 H_0 is rejected. At least one regression coefficient is not zero.

- e. If computed t is to the left of -2.056 or to the right of 2.056, the null hypothesis in each of these cases is rejected. Computed t for x_2 and x_3 exceed the critical value. Thus, "population" and "advertising expenses" should be retained and "number of competitors," x_1 , dropped.
- 19. a. The strongest correlation is between High School GPA and Paralegal GPA. No problem with multicollinearity.
 - **b.** $R^2 = \frac{4.3595}{5.0631}$ = .8610

۲

0.509

0.265

c.
$$H_0$$
 is rejected if $F > 5.41$.

$$F = \frac{1.4532}{0.1407} = 10.328$$

At least one coefficient is not zero.

d. Any H_0 is rejected if t < -2.571 or t > 2.571. It appears that only High School GPA is significant. Verbal and math could be eliminated.

e.
$$R^2 = \frac{4.2061}{5.0631} = .8307$$

 R^2 has only been reduced .0303.

- f. The residuals appear slightly skewed (positive) but acceptable.
- g. There does not seem to be a problem with the plot.
- 21. a. The correlation of Screen and Price is 0.893. So there does appear to be a linear relationship between the two.
 - **b.** Price is the "dependent" variable.
 - c. The regression equation is Price = -1242.1 + 50.671 (screen size). For each inch increase in screen size, the price increases \$50.671 on average.
 - d. Using a "dummy" variable for Sony, the regression equation is Price = 11145.6 + 46.955 (Screen) + 187.10 (Sony). If we set "Sony" = 0, then the manufacturer is Samsung and the price is predicted only by screen size. If we set "Sony" = 1, then the manufacturer is Sony. Therefore, Sony TV's are, on average, \$187.10 higher in price than Samsung TVs. Here is some of the output.

| | c . | CI | 0 | 13 | 301 | nc | 01 | unc | outp | ľ |
|---|------------|--------|---|----|-----|----|----|-----|------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | | | | | | |

| Coefficier | nts | | | | |
|------------|---------|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|
| Term | Coef | SE Coef | 95% CI | t-Value | p-Value |
| Constant | -1145.6 | 220.7 | (-1606.1, -685.2) | -5.19 | < 0.0001 |
| Screen | 46.955 | 5.149 | (36.215, 57.695) | 9.12 | < 0.0001 |
| Sony | | | | | |
| 1 | 187.10 | 71.84 | (37.24, 336.96) | 2.60 | 0.0170 |

Based on the *p*-values, screen size and manufacturer are both significant in predicting price.

f. A histogram of the residuals indicates they follow a normal distribution.



g. There is no apparent relationship in the residuals, but the residual variation may be increasing with larger fitted values.







The number of accounts and the market potential are moderately correlated.

c. The regression equation is:

()

Sales = 178 + 1.81 Advertising + 3.32 Accounts - 21.2 Competitors + 0.325 Potential

| Predictor | Coef | SE Coef | т | D |
|-------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|
| 11Cu1Ct01 | 0001 | JL COCI | 1 | 1 |
| Constant | 178.32 | 12.96 | 13.76 | 0.000 |
| Advertising | 1.807 | 1.081 | 1.67 | 0.109 |
| Accounts | 3.3178 | 0.1629 | 20.37 | 0.000 |
| Competitors | -21.1850 | 0.7879 | -26.89 | 0.000 |
| Potential | 0.3245 | 0.4678 | 0.69 | 0.495 |

S = 9.60441 R-Sq = 98.9% R-Sq(adj) = 98.7%

| Analysis of Vari | ance | | | | |
|------------------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Source | DF | SS | MS | F | Р |
| Regression | 4 | 176777 | 44194 | 479.10 | 0.000 |
| Residual Error | 21 | 1937 | 92 | | |
| Total | 25 | 178714 | | | |

The computed *F* value is quite large. So we can reject the null hypothesis that all of the regression coefficients are zero. We conclude that some of the independent variables are effective in explaining sales.

d. Market potential and advertising have large *p*-values (0.495 and 0.109, respectively). You would probably drop them.



| Predictor | Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
|-------------|----------|---------|--------|-------|
| Constant | 179.84 | 12.62 | 14.25 | 0.000 |
| Advertising | 1.677 | 1.052 | 1.59 | 0.125 |
| Accounts | 3.3694 | 0.1432 | 23.52 | 0.000 |
| Competitors | -21.2165 | 0.7773 | -27.30 | 0.000 |

| N o si | low advert ut the adv on equatio | ising is not signi ertising variable on is: Sales = 18 | ficant. That we and report tl 7 + 3.41 Acco | ould also lead nat the polish unts — 21.2 Co | you to cut ed regres- ompetitors |
|--------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Predict | cor | Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
| Constar | nt | 186.69 | 12.26 | 15.23 | 0.000 |
| Account | .s | 3.4081 | 0.1458 | 23.37 | 0.000 |
| Competi | itors | -21.1930 | 0.8028 | -26.40 | 0.000 |
| f. | | | | | |





The histogram looks to be normal. There are no problems shown in this plot.

- **g.** The variance inflation factor for both variables is 1.1. They are less than 10. There are no troubles as this value indicates the independent variables are not strongly correlated with each other.
- 25. The computer output is:

| - | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Predictor Constant Service Age | 65 13. -6. | <i>Coef</i> 51.9 422 .710 | <i>StL</i> 345 5.1 6.3 | <i>ev</i> .3 25 49 | t - r | <i>atio</i> 1.89 2.62 1.06 | p 0.071 0.015 0.301 |
| Gender Job | 205 -33 | 5.65 8.45 | 90. 89. | 27 55 | _ | 2.28 0.37 | 0.032 0.712 |
| SOURCE Regression | DF 4 | 1066 | <i>SS</i> 830 | 2667 | <i>MS</i> 08 | F 4.77 | р 0.005 |
| Error Total | 25 29 | 1398 2465 | 651 481 | 559 | 946 | | |

a. $\hat{y} = 651.9 + 13.422x_1 - 6.710x_2 + 205.65x_3 - 33.45x_4$

b. $R^2 = .433$, which is somewhat low for this type of study.

c.
$$H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = \beta_3 = \beta_4 = 0; H_1: \text{ Not all } \beta \text{ s equal zero.}$$

Reject H_0 if $F > 2.76$.

$$H_0$$
 if $F > 2.76$.
 $F = \frac{1,066,830/4}{1,208,651/25} = 4.77$

 H_0 is rejected. Not all the β_i s equal 0.

d. Using the .05 significance level, reject the hypothesis that the regression coefficient is 0 if t < -2.060 or t > 2.060. Service and gender should remain in the analyses; age and job should be dropped.

۲

e. Following is the computer output using the independent variables service and gender.

| <i>Predictor</i> Constant Service Gender | Cc 784 9.0 224. | <i>ef</i> .2 021 .41 | <i>StD</i> 316 3.1 87.3 | <i>ev</i> .8 06 35 | t-r | <i>atio</i> 2.48 2.90 2.57 | <i>p</i> 0.020 0.007 0.016 | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Analysis of SOURCE Regression Error Total | Var DF 2 27 29 | ianc 998 1466 2465 | e <i>SS</i> 779 703 481 | 499 54 | <i>MS</i> 389 322 | F 9.19 | p 0.001 | |

A man earns \$224 more per month than a woman. The difference between management and engineering positions is not significant.

27. a. The correlation between the independent variables, yield and EPS, is small, .16195. Multicollinearity should not be a issue.

| C | orrelation M P/E | atrix EPS | Yield |
|-------|---------------------|--------------|-------|
| P/E | 1 | | |
| EPS | -0.60229 | 1 | |
| Yield | 0.05363 | 0.16195 | 1 |

 ${\bf b.}~$ Here is part of the software output:

| Predictor | Coef | SE Coef | t | <i>p</i> -Value |
|-----------|--------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| Constant | 29.913 | 5.767 | 5.19 | 0.000 |
| EPS | -5.324 | 1.634 | -3.26 | 0.005 |
| Yield | 1.449 | 1.798 | 0.81 | 0.431 |
| | | | | |

The regression equation is P/E = 29.913 - 5.324 EPS + 1.4 49 Yield.

c. Thus EPS has a significant relationship with P/E but not with Yield.

| The regression | equation | is | P/E = | 33.56 | 668 – | 5.1107 | EPS. |
|----------------|----------|----|-------|-------|-------|--------|------|
| | | | | | | | |

- d. If EPS increases by one, P/E decreases by 5.1107
- e. Yes, the residuals are evenly distributed above and below the horizontal line (residual = 0).



f. No. the adjusted R^2 indicates that the regression equation only accounts for 32.78% of the variation in P/E. The predictions will not be accurate.

| 29. a. The regression Sales (000) = 1. | equat 02 + | tion is 0.0829 In | fomercials. | | |
|---|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Predictor | | Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
| Constant | 1. | 0188 | 0.3105 | 3.28 | 0.006 |
| Infomercials | 0.0 | 8291 | 0.01680 | 4.94 | 0.000 |
| Analysis of Varia | ance | | | | |
| Source | DF | SS | MS | F | Р |
| Regression | 1 | 2.3214 | 2.3214 | 24.36 | 0.000 |
| Residual Error | 13 | 1.2386 | 0.0953 | | |
| Total | 14 | 3.5600 | | | |

The global test demonstrates there is a relationship between sales and the number of infomercials.

| SUMMARY | OUTP | UT | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------|
| Reg | essior | 1 Statistics | | | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.60 |)23 | | | | | | |
| R Square | | 0.36 | 628 | | | | | | |
| Adjusted R | Square | e 0.32 | 274 | | | | | | |
| Standard E | ror | 9.45 | 562 | | | | | | |
| Observatio | ns | | 20 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | MS | F | <i>p</i> -Value | | | | |
| Regression | 1 | 916.2448 | 916.2448 | 10.2466 | 0.0050 | | | | |
| Residual | 18 | 1609.5483 | 89.4193 | | | | | | |
| Total | 19 | 2525.7931 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coeff | icients Star | dard Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | Lower 95% | Upper 95% | Lower 95.0% | Upper |
| Intercept | 33. | 5688 | 3.5282 | 9.5145 | 0.0000 | 26.1564 | 40.9812 | 26.1564 | 40.98 |
| EPS | -5. | 1107 | 1.5966 | -3.2010 | 0.0050 | -8.4650 | -1.7564 | -8.4650 | -1.75 |

۲

۲

b.



The residuals appear to follow the normal distribution. **31. a.** The regression equation is

Auction price = -118,929 + 1.63 Loan + 2.1 Monthly payment + 50 Payments made

Analysis of Variance

()

| Source | DF | SS | MS | F | Р |
|------------|----|------------|------------|-------|-------|
| Regression | 3 | 5966725061 | 1988908354 | 39.83 | 0.000 |
| Residual | | | | | |
| Error | 16 | 798944439 | 49934027 | | |
| Total | 19 | 6765669500 | | | |

The computed F is 39.83. It is much larger than the critical value 3.24. The *p*-value is also quite small. Thus, the null hypothesis that all the regression coefficients are zero can be rejected. At least one of the multiple regression coefficients is different from zero.

| D. | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| Predictor | Coef | SE Coef | Т | Р |
| Constant | -118929 | 19734 | -6.03 | 0.000 |
| Loan | 1.6268 | 0.1809 | 8.99 | 0.000 |
| Monthly Payment | 2.06 | 14.95 | 0.14 | 0.892 |
| Made | 50.3 | 134.9 | 0.37 | 0.714 |

The null hypothesis is that the coefficient is zero in the individual test. It would be rejected if *t* is less than -2.120 or more than 2.120. In this case, the *t* value for the loan variable is larger than the critical value. Thus, it should not be removed. However, the monthly payment and payments made variables would likely be removed.

- **c.** The revised regression equation is: Auction price = -119,893 + 1.67 Loan
- 33. a. The correlation matrix is as follows:

| | Price | Bedrooms | Size (square feet) | Baths | Days on Market |
|--------------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Price | 1.000 | | | | |
| Bedrooms | 0.844 | 1.000 | | | |
| Size (square feet) | 0.952 | 0.877 | 1.000 | | |
| Baths | 0.825 | 0.985 | 0.851 | 1.000 | |
| Days on market | 0.185 | 0.002 | 0.159 | -0.002 | 1 |

The correlations for strong, positive relationships between "Price" and the independent variables "Bedrooms," "Size," and "Baths." There appears to be no relationship between "Price" and Days-on-the-Market. The correlations among the independent variables are very strong. So, there would be a high degree of multicollinearity in a multiple regression equation if all the variables were included. We will need to be careful in selecting the best independent variable to predict price.

| SUMMARY | OUTP | UT | | | |
|------------------------------|-------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Regression Statistics | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.952 | 2 | | |
| R Square | | 0.905 | 5 | | |
| Adjusted R S | quare | e 0.905 | 5 | | |
| Standard Err | or | 49655.822 | 2 | | |
| Observation | S | 105.000 |) | | |
| | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | |
| | df | SS | MS | F | Significance F |
| Regression | 1 | 2.432E+12 | 2.432E+12 | 9.862E+02 | 1.46136E-54 |
| Residual | 103 | 2.540E+11 | 2.466E+09 | | |
| Total | 104 | 2.686E+12 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Coefficients | Standard Erro | or <i>t-</i> Stat | p-Value |
| Intercept | | -15775.955 | 12821.967 | -1.230 | 0.221 |
| Size (square | feet) | 108 364 | 3 451 | 31 405 | 0.000 |

The regression analysis shows a significant relationship between price and house size. The *p*-value of the *F*-statistic is 0.00, so the null hypothesis of "no relationship" is rejected. Also, the *p*-value associated with the regression coefficient of "size" is 0.000. Therefore, this coefficient is clearly different from zero.

The regression equation is: Price = -15775.995 + 108.364 Size.

In terms of pricing, the regression equation suggests that houses are priced at about \$108 per square foot.

c. The regression analyses of price and size with the qualitative variables pool and garage follow. The results show that the variable "pool" is statistically significant in the equation. The regression coefficient indicates that if a house has a pool, it adds about \$28,575 to the price. The analysis of including "garage" to the analysis indicates that it does not affect the pricing of the house.
 Adding pool to the regression equation increases the

R-square by about 1%.

| SUMMARY | OUTPU | г | | | | |
|--------------|---------|--------------|----------------|----------|-----------------|---------|
| Reg | ression | Statistics | | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.955 | | | | |
| R Square | | 0.913 | | | | |
| Adjusted R | Square | 0.911 | | | | |
| Standard Er | rror | 47914.856 | | | | |
| Observation | ns | 105 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Sig | nifican |
| | df | SS | N | IS | F | F |
| Regression | 2.00 | 245157703320 | 07.43 12257885 | 16603.72 | 533.92 | 0.00 |
| Residual | 102.00 | 23417501320 | 07.24 22958 | 33462.82 | | |
| Total | 104.00 | 26857520464 | 14.68 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Coefficients | Standard Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | |
| Intercept | | -34640.573 | 13941.203 | -2.485 | 0.015 | |
| Size (square | e feet) | 108.547 | 3.330 | 32.595 | 0.000 | |
| Pool (yes is | 1) | 28575.145 | 9732.223 | 2.936 | 0.004 | |

795

۲

d. The following histogram was developed using the residuals from part (c). The normality assumption is reasonable.



e. The following scatter diagram is based on the residuals in part (c) with the predicted dependent variable on the horizontal axis and residuals on the vertical axis. There does appear that the variance of the residuals increases with higher values of the predicted price. You can experiment with transformations such as the Log of Price or the square root of price and observe the changes in the graphs of residuals. Note that the transformations will make the interpretation of the regression equation more difficult.



| 35. a. | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Maintenance Cost (\$) | Age (years) | Odometer Miles | Miles since Last Maintenance |
| Maintenance cost (\$) | 1 | | | |
| Age (years) | 0.710194278 | 1 | | |
| Odometer miles | 0.700439797 | 0.990675674 | 1 | |
| Miles since last maint. | -0.160275988 - | -0.140196856 | -0.118982823 | 1 |
| | | | | _ |

The correlation analysis shows that age and odometer miles are positively correlated with cost and that "miles since last maintenance" shows that costs increase with fewer miles between maintenance. The analysis also shows a strong correlation between age and odometer miles. This indicates the strong possibility of multicollinearity if age and odometer miles are included in a regression equation.

b. There are a number of analyses to do. First, using Age or Odometer Miles as an independent variable. When you

review these analyses, both result in significant relationships. However, Age has a slightly higher R^2 . So I would select age as the first independent variable. The interpretation of the coefficient using age is bit more useful for practical use. That is, we can expect about an average of \$600 increase in maintenance costs for each additional year a bus ages. The results are:

۲

| SUMMARY | OUTPU | т | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------|
| Regr | ession | Statistic | S | | | | |
| Multiple R R Square Adjusted R S Standard Err Observations | quare or | 0 0 1658 | .708 .501 .494 .097 80 | | | | |
| | df | S | s | | MS | F | Significance F |
| Regression | 1 | 215003 | 471.845 | 21500 | 3471.845 | 78.203 | 0.000 |
| Residual | 78 | 214444 | 212.142 | 274 | 9284.771 | | |
| Total | 79 | 429447 | 683.988 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Coef | ficients | Standar | d Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | 9 |
| Intercept | 337 | .297 | 511.3 | 372 | 0.660 | 0.511 | |
| Age (years) | 603 | 8.161 | 68.2 | 206 | 8.843 | 0.000 | |

We can also explore including the variable "miles since last maintenance" with Age. Your analysis will show that "miles since last maintenance" is not significantly related to costs.

Last, it is possible that maintenance costs are different for diesel versus gasoline engines. So, adding this variable to the analysis shows:

| SUMMARY O | UTP | UT | | | | | |
|---------------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| Regre | ssio | n Statis | ics | | | | |
| Multiple R | | | | 0.960 | | | |
| R Square | | | | 0.922 | | | |
| Adjusted R Sc | luare | , | | 0.920 | | | |
| Standard Erro | r | | 65 | 8.369 | | | |
| Observations | | | | 80 | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | |
| | df | | SS | | MS | F | Significance F |
| Regression | 2 | 39607 | 2093.763 | 3 19 | 8036046.881 | 456.884 | 0.000 |
| Residual | 77 | 3337 | 5590.22 | 5 | 433449.224 | | |
| Total | 79 | 42944 | 7683.988 | 3 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | Coefficie | ents | Standard Erro | r <i>t-</i> Stat | p-Value |
| Intercept | | | -1028. | 539 | 213.761 | -4.812 | 0.000 |
| Age (years) | | | 644. | 528 | 27.157 | 23.733 | 0.000 |
| Engine Type (| 0=d | iesel) | 3190.4 | 481 | 156.100 | 20.439 | 0.000 |

The results show that the engine type is statistically significant and increases the R^2 to 92.2%. Now the practical interpretation of the analysis is that, on average, buses with gasoline engines cost about \$3,190 more to maintain. Also, the maintenance costs increase with bus age at an average of \$644 per year of bus age.

()

c. The normality conjecture appears realistic.



d. The plot of residuals versus predicted values shows the following. There are clearly patterns in the graph that indicate that the residuals do not follow the assumptions required for the tests of hypotheses.



()

Let's remember the scatter plot of costs versus age. The graph clearly shows the effect of engine type on costs. So there are essentially two regression equations depending on the type of engine.



So based on our knowledge of the data, let's create a residual plot of costs for each engine type.







CHAPTER 15

- **1. a.** H_0 is rejected if z > 1.65.
- **b.** 1.09, found by $z = (0.75 0.70)/\sqrt{(0.70 \times 0.30)/100}$ **c.** H_0 is not rejected.
- **Step 1:** H_0 : $\pi = 0.10$ 3. $H_1: \pi \neq 0.10$
 - Step 2: The 0.01 significance level was chosen. Step 3: Use the z-statistic as the binomial distribution can be
 - approximated by the normal distribution as $n\pi = 30 > 5$ and n $(1-\pi) = 270 > 5.$ **Step 4:** Reject *H*₀ if *z* > 2.326.

$$z = \frac{\{\binom{63}{300} - 0.10\}}{\sqrt{\binom{0.10(0.90)}{300}}} = 6.35$$

Step 6: We conclude that the proportion of carpooling cars on the Turnpike is not 10%.

- **a.** $H_0: \pi \ge 0.90$ $H_1: \pi < 0.90$ 5.
 - **b.** H_0 is rejected if z < -1.28.
 - **c.** -2.67, found by $z = (0.82 0.90)/\sqrt{(0.90 \times 0.10)/100}$
 - **d.** H_0 is rejected. Fewer than 90% of the customers receive their orders in less than 10 minutes.
- **7. a.** *H*₀ is rejected if *z* > 1.65.
 - **b.** 0.64, found by $p_c = \frac{70 + 90}{100 + 150}$

$$z = \frac{0.70 - 0.60}{\sqrt{[(0.64 \times 0.36)/100] + [(0.64 \times 0.36)/150]}}$$

d.
$$H_0$$
 is not rejected.

- **9. a.** $H_0: \pi_1 = \pi_2$ $H_1: \pi_1 \neq \pi_2$ **b.** H_0 is rejected if z < -1.96 or z > 1.96.
 - **c.** $p_c = \frac{24 + 40}{400 + 400} = 0.08$

 - **d.** -2.09, found by
 - 0.06 0.10
 - $z = \frac{1}{\sqrt{[(0.08 \times 0.92)/400] + [(0.08 \times 0.92)/400]}}$ **e.** H_0 is rejected. The proportion infested is not the same in the
- two fields.

11. $H_0: \pi_d \le \pi_r$ $H_1: \pi_d > \pi_r$ H_0 is rejected if z > 2.05.

$$p_c = \frac{168 + 200}{800 + 1,000} = 0.2044$$
$$z = \frac{0.21 - 0.20}{\sqrt{\frac{(0.2044)(0.7956)}{800} + \frac{(0.2044)(0.7956)}{1,000}}} = 0.52$$

 H_0 is not rejected. We cannot conclude that a larger proportion of Democrats favor lowering the standards. p-value = .3015.

- **13. a.** 3
- **b.** 7.815

۲

15. a. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 5.991$. **b.** $\chi^2 = \frac{(10-20)^2}{20} + \frac{(20-20)^2}{20} + \frac{(30-20)^2}{20} = 10.0$

c. Reject H₀. The proportions are not equal. **17.** H_0 : The outcomes are the same; H_1 : The outcomes are not the same. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 9.236$.

$$\chi^2 = \frac{(3-5)^2}{5} + \dots + \frac{(7-5)^2}{5} = 7.60$$

Do not reject H_0 . Cannot reject H_0 that outcomes are the same. H_0 : There is no difference in the proportions. 19.

 H_1 : There is a difference in the proportions.

Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 15.086$.

$$\chi^2 = \frac{(47 - 40)^2}{40} + \dots + \frac{(34 - 40)^2}{40} = 3.400$$

Do not reject H_0 . There is no difference in the proportions. **21.** a. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 9.210$.

b.
$$\chi^2 = \frac{(30-24)^2}{24} + \frac{(20-24)^2}{24} + \frac{(10-12)^2}{12} = 2.50$$

23 stated. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 11.345$.

$$\chi^2 = \frac{(50 - 25)^2}{25} + \dots + \frac{(160 - 275)^2}{275} = 115.22$$

Reject H_0 . The proportions are not as stated.

25.

| Number of Clients | z-Values | Area | Found by | f _e |
|----------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| Under 30 | Under –1.58 | 0.0571 | 0.5000 - 0.4429 | 2.855 |
| 30 up to 40 | -1.58 up to -0.51 | 0.2479 | 0.4429 - 0.1950 | 12.395 |
| 40 up to 50 | -0.51 up to 0.55 | 0.4038 | 0.1950 + 0.2088 | 20.19 |
| 50 up to 60 | 0.55 up to 1.62 | 0.2386 | 0.4474 - 0.2088 | 11.93 |
| 60 or more | 1.62 or more | 0.0526 | 0.5000 - 0.4474 | 2.63 |

The first and last class both have expected frequencies smaller than 5. They are combined with adjacent classes.

 H_0 : The population of clients follows a normal distribution.

 H_{1} : The population of clients does not follow a normal distribution. Reject the null if $\chi^2 > 5.991$.

| Number of Clients | Area | f _e | f _o | $f_e - f_o$ | $(f_o - f_e)^2$ | $[(f_o - f_e)^2]/f_e$ |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Under 40 | 0.3050 | 15.25 | 16 | -0.75 | 0.5625 | 0.0369 |
| 40 up to 50 | 0.4038 | 20.19 | 22 | -1.81 | 3.2761 | 0.1623 |
| 50 or more | 0.2912 | 14.56 | 12 | 2.56 | 6.5536 | 0.4501 |
| Total | 1.0000 | 50.00 | 50 | 0 | | 0.6493 |

Since 0.6493 is not greater than 5.991, we fail to reject the null hypothesis. These data could be from a normal distribution. 27. H_0 : There is no relationship between community size and section read. H_1 : There is a relationship.

Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 9.488$.

۲

$$\chi^{2} = \frac{(170 - 157.50)^{2}}{157.50} + \dots + \frac{(88 - 83.62)^{2}}{83.62} = 7.340$$

Do not reject H_0 . There is no relationship between community size and section read.

- **29.** H_0 : No relationship between error rates and item type.
 - H_1 : There is a relationship between error rates and item type. Reject H_0 if $\pi^2 > 9.21$.

$$\chi^2 = \frac{(20 - 14.1)^2}{14.1} + \dots + \frac{(225 - 225.25)^2}{225.25} = 8.033$$

Do not reject H_0 . There is not a relationship between error rates and item type.

- **a.** H_0 : $\pi = 0.50$ *H*₁: π ≠ 0.50 31.
 - **b.** Yes. Both $n\pi$ and $n(1 \pi)$ are equal to 25 and exceed 5.
 - **c.** Reject H_0 if z is not between -2.576 and 2.576.

d.
$$z = \frac{\frac{300}{53} - 0.5}{\sqrt{0.5(1 - 0.5)/53}} = 2.61$$

We reject the null hypothesis.

e. Using a *p*-value calculator (rounding to three decimal places) or a z-table, the p-value is 0.009, found by 2(0.5000 -0.4955). The data indicates that the National Football Conference is luckier than the American Conference in calling the flip of a coin.

 $H_1: \pi > 0.60$ **33.** $H_0: \pi \le 0.60$

 H_0 is rejected. Ms. Dennis is correct. More than 60% of the accounts are more than 3 months old.

35. $H_0: \pi \le 0.44$ $H_1: \pi > 0.44$

 H_0 is rejected if z > 1.65.

$$z = \frac{0.480 - 0.44}{\sqrt{(0.44 \times 0.56)/1.000}} = 2.55$$

 H_0 is rejected. We conclude that there has been an increase in the proportion of people wanting to go to Europe.

37. $H_0: \pi \le 0.20$ *H*₁: π > 0.20 H_0 is rejected if z > 2.33

$$z = \frac{(56/200) - 0.20}{\sqrt{(0.20 \times 0.80)/200}} = 2.83$$

 H_0 is rejected. More than 20% of the owners move during a particular year. p-value = 0.5000 - 0.4977 = 0.0023.

 $H_0: \pi \ge 0.0008$ $H_1: \pi < 0.0008$ $H_2: rejected if z < -1.645$ 39. rejected if $z < \cdot$

$$z = \frac{0.0006 - 0.0008}{0.0006} = -0.707 \qquad H_0 \text{ is}$$

$$z = \frac{0.0008 - 0.0008}{\sqrt{\frac{0.0008 (0.9992)}{10,000}}} = -0.707 \qquad H_0 \text{ is not rejected.}$$

These data do not prove there is a reduced fatality rate.

41. $H_0: \pi_1 \le \pi_2$ $H_1: \pi_1$ If z > 2.33, reject H_0 . $H_1: \pi_1 > \pi_2$ ----

$$p_c = \frac{990 + 970}{1,500 + 1,600} = 0.63$$
$$z = \frac{.6600 - .60625}{\sqrt{\frac{.63(.37)}{1,500} + \frac{.63(.37)}{1,600}}} = 3.10$$

Reject the null hypothesis. We can conclude the proportion of men who believe the division is fair is greater.

43. $H_0: \pi_1 \le \pi_2$ $H_1: \pi_1 > \pi_2$ H_0 is rejected if z > 1.65.

$$p_c = \frac{.091 + .085}{2} = .088$$

$$z = \frac{0.091 - 0.085}{\sqrt{\frac{(0.088)(0.912)}{5,000} + \frac{(0.088)(0.912)}{5,000}}} = 1.059$$

 H_{o} is not rejected. There has not been an increase in the proportion calling conditions "good." The *p*-value is .1446, found by .5000 - .3554. The increase in the percentages will happen by chance in one out of every seven cases.

45. $H_0: \pi_1 = \pi_2$ $H_1: \pi_1 \neq \pi_2$ H_0

()

is rejected if z is not between -1.96 and 1.96.

$$p_c = \frac{100 + 36}{300 + 200} = .272$$

$$z = \frac{\frac{100}{300} - \frac{36}{200}}{\sqrt{\frac{(0.272)(0.728)}{300} + \frac{(0.272)(0.728)}{200}}} = 3.775$$

 ${\it H}_{\rm 0}$ is rejected. There is a difference in the replies of the sexes. **47.** $H_0: \pi_s = 0.50, \pi_r = \pi_e = 0.25$

 H_1 : Distribution is not as given above. df = 2. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 4.605$.

| Turn | f _o | f _e | $f_o - f_e$ | $(f_o^{}-f_e^{})^2/f_e^{}$ |
|----------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Straight | 112 | 100 | 12 | 1.44 |
| Right | 48 | 50 | -2 | 0.08 |
| Left | 40 | 50 | -10 | 2.00 |
| Total | 200 | 200 | | 3.52 |

 H_0 is not rejected. The proportions are as given in the null hypothesis.

49. H_0 : There is no preference with respect to TV stations. H_1 : There is a preference with respect to TV stations. df = 3 - 1 = 2. H_0 is rejected if $\chi^2 > 5.991$.

| 7 | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| TV Station | f _o | f _e | $f_o - f_e$ | $(f_o - f_e)^2$ | $(f_o - f_e)^2/f_e$ |
| WNAE | 53 | 50 | 3 | 9 | 0.18 |
| WRRN | 64 | 50 | 14 | 196 | 3.92 |
| WSPD | 33 | 50 | -17 | 289 | 5.78 |
| | 150 | 150 | 0 | | 9.88 |
| | TV Station WNAE WRRN WSPD | TV Station f_o WNAE 53 WRRN 64 WSPD 33 150 | TV Station f_o f_e WNAE 53 50 WRRN 64 50 WSPD 33 50 150 150 | TV Station f_o f_e $f_o - f_e$ WNAE 53 50 3 WRRN 64 50 14 WSPD 33 50 -17 150 150 0 | TV Station f_o f_e $f_o - f_e$ $(f_o - f_e)^2$ WNAE 53 50 3 9 WRRN 64 50 14 196 WSPD 33 50 -17 289 150 150 0 0 0 |

 H_0 is rejected. There is a preference for TV stations. **51.** $H_0: \pi_n = 0.21, \pi_m = 0.24, \pi_s = 0.35, \pi_w = 0.20$ $H_1:$ The distribution is not as given.

Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 11.345$.

| Region | f _o | f _e | $f_o - f_e$ | $(f_o-f_e)^2/f_e$ |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Northeast | 68 | 84 | -16 | 3.0476 |
| Midwest | 104 | 96 | 8 | 0.6667 |
| South | 155 | 140 | 15 | 1.6071 |
| West | 73 | 80 | -7 | 0.6125 |
| Total | 400 | 400 | 0 | 5.9339 |

 H_0 is not rejected. The distribution of order destinations reflects the population.

53. H_0 : The proportions are the same. H_1 : The proportions are not the same. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 16.919$.

55.

| <i>(</i> | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| f _o | f _e | $f_o - f_e$ | $(f_o - f_e)^2$ | $(f_o - f_e)^2/f_e$ |
| 44 | 28 | 16 | 256 | 9.143 |
| 32 | 28 | 4 | 16 | 0.571 |
| 23 | 28 | -5 | 25 | 0.893 |
| 27 | 28 | -1 | 1 | 0.036 |
| 23 | 28 | -5 | 25 | 0.893 |
| 24 | 28 | -4 | 16 | 0.571 |
| 31 | 28 | 3 | 9 | 0.321 |
| 27 | 28 | -1 | 1 | 0.036 |
| 28 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 21 | 28 | -7 | 49 | 1.750 |
| | | | | 14.214 |

| Do not | reject H_{o} . | The | digits | are | evenly | distribute | ed |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-----|--------|-----|--------|------------|----|
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | , | | |

| Hourly Wag | e | f | м | fM | M – x | (M – x) ² | $f(M-x)^2$ |
|--------------|-------|-----|----|------|--------|----------------------|------------|
| \$5.50 up to | 6.50 | 20 | 6 | 120 | -2.222 | 4.938 | 98.8 |
| 6.50 up to | 7.50 | 24 | 7 | 168 | -1.222 | 1.494 | 35.9 |
| 7.50 up to | 8.50 | 130 | 8 | 1040 | -0.222 | 0.049 | 6.4 |
| 8.50 up to | 9.50 | 68 | 9 | 612 | 0.778 | 0.605 | 41.1 |
| 9.50 up to | 10.50 | 28 | 10 | 280 | 1.778 | 3.161 | 88.5 |
| Total | | 270 | | 2220 | | | 270.7 |

The sample mean is 8.222, found

The sample standard deviation is 1.003, found as the square root of 270.7/269.

 $H_{\rm 0}$: The population of wages follows a normal distribution. $H_{\rm 1}$: The population of hourly wages does not follow a normal distribution.

Reject the null if $\chi^2 > 4.605$.

| Wage | z-values | Area | Found by | f _e | f _o | $f_e^{} - f_o^{}$ | $(f_o - f_e)^2$ | $[(f_o-f_e)^2]/f_e$ |
|---------|----------|--------|----------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Under | Under | | 0.5000 - | | | | | |
| \$6.50 | -1.72 | 0.0427 | 0.4573 | 11.529 | 20 | -8.471 | 71.7578 | 6.2241 |
| 6.50 up | -1.72 up | | 0.4573 — | | | | | |
| to 7.50 | to -0.72 | 0.1931 | 0.2642 | 52.137 | 24 | 28.137 | 791.6908 | 15.1848 |
| 7.50 up | -0.72 up | | 0.2642 + | | | | | |
| to 8.50 | to 0.28 | 0.3745 | 0.1103 | 101.115 | 130 | -28.885 | 834.3432 | 8.2514 |
| 8.50 up | 0.28 up | | 0.3980 - | | | | | |
| to 9.50 | to 1.27 | 0.2877 | 0.1103 | 77.679 | 68 | 9.679 | 93.6830 | 1.2060 |
| 9.50 or | 1.27 or | | 0.5000 - | | | | | |
| more | more | 0.1020 | 0.3980 | 27.54 | 28 | -0.46 | 0.2116 | 0.0077 |
| Total | | 1.0000 | | 270 | 270 | 0 | | 30.874 |

Since 30.874 is greater than 4.605, we reject the null hypothesis not from a normal distribution.

57. H_0 : Gender and attitude toward the deficit are not related. H_1 : Gender and attitude toward the deficit are related. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 5.991$.

$$\chi^{2} = \frac{(244 - 292.41)^{2}}{292.41} + \frac{(194 - 164.05)^{2}}{164.05} + \frac{(68 - 49.53)^{2}}{49.53} + \frac{(305 - 256.59)^{2}}{256.59} + \frac{(114 - 143.95)^{2}}{143.95} + \frac{(25 - 43.47)^{2}}{43.47} = 43.578$$

Since 43.578 > 5.991, you reject H_0 . A person's position on the deficit is influenced by his or her gender.

799

| by 2,220/270. | |
|--------------------|----|
| 1 003 found as the | sa |

59. H_0 : Whether a claim is filed and age are not related. H_1 : Whether a claim is filed and age are related. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 7.815$.

$$\chi^{2} = \frac{(170 - 203.33)^{2}}{203.33} + \dots + \frac{(24 - 35.67)^{2}}{35.67} = 53.639$$

Reject H_0 . Age is related to whether a claim is filed.

- **61.** $H_0: \pi_{BL} = \pi_0 = .23, \pi_{\gamma} = \pi_G = .15, \pi_{BR} = \pi_R = .12.$ $H_1:$ The proportions are not as given. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 15.086.$

| Color | f _o | f _e | $(f_o - f_e)^2/f_e$ |
|--------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Blue | 12 | 16.56 | 1.256 |
| Brown | 14 | 8.64 | 3.325 |
| Yellow | 13 | 10.80 | 0.448 |
| Red | 14 | 8.64 | 3.325 |
| Orange | 7 | 16.56 | 5.519 |
| Green | 12 | 10.80 | 0.133 |
| Total | 72 | | 14.006 |

Do not reject H_0 . The color distribution agrees with the manufacturer's information.

63. H_0 : Salary and winning are not related.

 H_1 : Salary and winning are related. Reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 3.841$ with 1 degree of freedom.

| Salary | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------|--|
| Winning | Lower half | Top half | Total | |
| No | 10 | 4 | 14 | |
| Yes | 5 | 11 | 16 | |
| Total | 15 | 15 | | |
| $=\frac{(10-7)^2}{7}$ + | $-\frac{(4-7)^2}{7}+\frac{(5-7)^2}{7}$ | $(\frac{8}{2})^2 + \frac{(11-8)^2}{8}$ | 2 - = 4.82 | |

 $\chi^2 = \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{7} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{8}$ Reject H_0 . Conclude that salary and winning are related.

CHAPTER 16

()

- 1. a. If the number of pluses (successes) in the sample is 9 or more, reject H_0 .
 - **b.** Reject H_0 because the cumulative probability associated with nine or more successes (.073) does not exceed the significance level (.10).
- **3. a.** $H_0: \pi \le .50; H_1: \pi > .50; n = 10$
 - **b.** H_0 is rejected if there are nine or more plus signs. A "+" represents a loss.
 - **c.** Reject H_0 . It is an effective program because there were nine people who lost weight.
- **5. a.** H_0 : median \$81,500 H_1 : median > \$81,500
 - **b.** Reject H_0 if 12 or more earned than \$81,500.
 - c. 13 of the 18 chiropractors earned more than \$81,500 so reject H_0 . The results indicate the starting salary for chiropractors is more than \$81,500.

7. Couple Difference Rank 550 7 1 2 190 5 3 250 6 -120 3 4 5 -70 1 6 130 4

90

7

Sums: -4, +24. So T = 4 (the smaller of the two sums). From Appendix B.8, .05 level, one-tailed test, n = 7, the critical value is 3. Since the T of 4 > 3, do not reject H_0 (one-tailed test). There is no difference in square footage. Professional couples do not live in larger homes.

2

- **a.** H_0 : The production is the same for the two systems. H_1 : Production using the new procedure is greater. **b.** H_0 is rejected if $T \le 21$, n = 13.
- c. The calculations for the first three employees are:

۲

| ne carculati | 0113 101 | the mot | unee e | mpioyee | o are. | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Employee | Old | New | d | Rank | R ¹ | R ² |
| А | 60 | 64 | 4 | 6 | 6 | |
| В | 40 | 52 | 12 | 12.5 | 12.5 | |
| С | 59 | 58 | -1 | 2 | | 2 |
| | Employee A B C | Employee Old A 60 B 40 C 59 | Employee Old New A 60 64 B 40 52 C 59 58 | Employee Old New d A 60 64 4 B 40 52 12 C 59 58 -1 | Employee Old New d Rank A 60 64 4 6 B 40 52 12 12.5 C 59 58 -1 2 | Employee Old New d Rank R ¹ A 60 64 4 6 6 B 40 52 12 12.5 12.5 C 59 58 -1 2 |

The sum of the negative ranks is 6.5. Since 6.5 is less than 21, H_0 is rejected. Production using the new procedure is areater.

11. H_0 : The distributions are the same. H_1 : The distributions are not the same. Reject H_0 if z, 21.96 or z > 1.96.

| ļ | ۱. | В | | |
|-------|-------------|-------|------|--|
| Score | Rank | Score | Rank | |
| 38 | 4 | 26 | 1 | |
| 45 | 6 | 31 | 2 | |
| 56 | 9 | 35 | 3 | |
| 57 | 10.5 | 42 | 5 | |
| 61 | 12 | 51 | 7 | |
| 69 | 14 | 52 | 8 | |
| 70 | 15 | 57 | 10.5 | |
| 79 | 16 | 62 | 13 | |
| | 86.5 | | 49.5 | |
| | 0/0 1 0 1 1 | I) | | |

| | 06 E 0(0 T | 0 - 1) | | |
|-----|------------|--------|---------|---|
| | | 2 | - 10/1 | 2 |
| 2 = | 8(8)(8 + 3 | 8 + 1) | = 1.943 | S |
| | V 12 | | | |
| | | | | |

 H_0 is not rejected. There is no difference in the two populations. H_0 : The distributions are the same. H_1 : The distribution of Campus 13. is to the right. Reject H_0 if z > 1.65.

| Car | npus | Or | line |
|-----|-------|-----|------|
| Age | Rank | Age | Rank |
| 26 | 6 | 28 | 8 |
| 42 | 16.5 | 16 | 1 |
| 65 | 22 | 42 | 16.5 |
| 38 | 13 | 29 | 9.5 |
| 29 | 9.5 | 31 | 11 |
| 32 | 12 | 22 | 3 |
| 59 | 21 | 50 | 20 |
| 42 | 16.5 | 42 | 16.5 |
| 27 | 7 | 23 | 4 |
| 41 | 14 | 25 | 5 |
| 46 | 19 | | 94 5 |
| 18 | 2 | | 54.5 |
| | 158.5 | | |

$$158.5 - \frac{12(12 + 10 + 1)}{2}$$

$$z = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\frac{12(10)(12+10+1)}{12}}} = 1.35$$

- H_0 is not rejected. There is no difference in the distributions. 15. ANOVA requires that we have two or more populations, the data are interval- or ratio-level, the populations are normally distributed, and the population standard deviations are equal. Kruskal-Wallis requires only ordinal-level data, and no assumptions are made regarding the shape of the populations.
- **17. a.** H_0 : The three population distributions are equal. H_1 : Not all of the distributions are the same.
 - **b.** Reject H_0 if H > 5.991.

800

lin39470_appc_758-817.indd 800

((()





- **d.** Reject H_0 because 8.98 > 5.991. The three distributions are not equal.
- **19.** H_0 : The distributions of the lengths of life are the same. H_1 : The distributions of the lengths of life are not the same. H_0 is rejected if H > 9.210.

| Sa | lt | Fre | sh | Oth | ers |
|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|
| Hours | Rank | Hours | Rank | Hours | Rank |
| 167.3 | 3 | 160.6 | 1 | 182.7 | 13 |
| 189.6 | 15 | 177.6 | 11 | 165.4 | 2 |
| 177.2 | 10 | 185.3 | 14 | 172.9 | 7 |
| 169.4 | 6 | 168.6 | 4 | 169.2 | 5 |
| 180.3 | 12 | 176.6 | 9 | 174.7 | 8 |
| | 46 | | 39 | | 35 |

$$H = \frac{12}{15(16)} \left[\frac{(46)^2}{5} + \frac{(39)^2}{5} + \frac{(35)^2}{5} \right] - 3(16) = 0.62$$

 $\boldsymbol{H}_{\rm o}$ is not rejected. There is no difference in the three distributions.

21. a.

()



b.
$$r_s = 1 - \frac{62d^2}{n(n^2 - 1)} = 1 - \frac{6(343)}{20(20^2 - 1)} = .635$$

c. H_0 : No correlation among the ranks H_1 : A positive correlation among the ranks Reject H_0 if t > 1.734.

$$t = .635 \sqrt{\frac{20 - 2}{1 - .635^2}} = 2.489$$

 H_0 is rejected. We conclude the correlation in population among the ranks is positive. The Nielson rankings and the PST zone composite rank are significantly, positively related.

| Representative | Sales | Rank | Training Rank | d | d² |
|----------------|-------|------|---------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 319 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 150 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 175 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 9 |
| 4 | 460 | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 348 | 9 | 7 | -2 | 4 |
| 6 | 300 | 6.5 | 1 | 5.5 | 30.25 |
| 7 | 280 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | 200 | 4 | 9 | 5 | 25 |
| 9 | 190 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | 300 | 6.5 | 3 | -3.5 | 12.25 |
| | | | | | 83.50 |

a.
$$r_s = 1 - \frac{6(83.5)}{10(10^2 - 1)} = 0.494$$

A moderate positive correlation

b. H₀: No correlation among the ranks. H₁: A positive correlation among the ranks. Reject H₀ if t > 1.860.

$$t = 0.494 \sqrt{\frac{10 - 2}{1 - (0.494)^2}} = 1.607$$

 $H_{\rm 0}$ is not rejected. The correlation in population among the ranks could be 0.

- **25.** $H_0: \pi = .50$. $H_1: \pi = .50$. Use a software package to develop the binomial probability distribution for n = 19 and $\pi = .50$. H_0 is rejected if there are either 5 or fewer "+" signs, or 14 or more. The total of 12 "+" signs falls in the acceptance region. H_0 is not rejected. There is no preference between the two shows.
- **27.** $H_0: \pi = .50 H_1: \pi = .50$ H_0 is rejected if there are 12 or more or 3 or fewer plus signs. Because there are only 8 plus signs, H_0 is not rejected. There is no preference with respect to the two brands of components.
- **29. a.** $H_0 = 0.50$ $H_1 : 0.50$ n = 22; 2 were indifferent, so n = 20. 5 preferred pulp; 15 preferred no pulp.
 - As a two-tailed test, Reject if 5 or less preferred pulp, or 14 or more preferred pulp.
 - **c.** Reject *H*₀. There is a difference in the preference for the two types of orange juice.
- **31.** H_0 : Rates are the same; H_1 : The rates are not the same.
- H_0 is rejected if H > 5.991. H = .082. Do not reject H_0 . **33.** H_0 : The populations are the same. H_1 : The populations differ. Reject H_0 if H > 7.815. H = 14.30. Reject H_0 .

35.
$$r_s = 1 - \frac{6(78)}{12(12^2 - 1)} = 0.727$$

 $H_{\rm 0}$: There is no correlation between the rankings of the coaches and of the sportswriters.

 H_1 : There is a positive correlation between the rankings of the coaches and of the sportswriters. Reject H_0 if t > 1.812.

$$t = 0.727 \sqrt{\frac{12 - 2}{1 - (.727)^2}} = 3.348$$

 ${\rm H_0}$ is rejected. There is a positive correlation between the sportswriters and the coaches.

a. H₀. There is no difference in the distributions of the selling prices in the five townships.

 H_1 : There is a difference in the distributions of the selling prices of the five townships.

 H_0 is rejected if *H* is greater than 9.488. The computed value of *H* is 2.70, so the null hypothesis is not rejected. The sample data does not suggest a difference in the distributions of selling prices.

- **b.** H_0 : There is no difference in the distributions of the selling prices depending on the number of bedrooms.
- H_{1} : There is a difference in the distributions of the selling prices depending on the number of bedrooms.

801

7.

 H_0 is rejected if H is greater than 9.488. The computed value of H is 75.71, so the null hypothesis is rejected. The sample data indicates there is a difference in the distributions of selling prices based on the number of bedrooms.

c. H_0 : There is no difference in the distributions of FICO scores depending on the type of mortgage the occupant has on the home.

 H_1 : There is a difference in the distributions of FICO scores depending on the type of mortgage the occupant has on the home.

 H_0 is rejected if H is greater than 3.841. The computed value of H is 41.04, so the null hypothesis is rejected. The sample data suggests a difference in the distributions of the FICO scores. The data shows that home occupants with lower FICO scores tended to use adjustable rate mortgages.

39. a. H_0 : The distributions of the maintenance costs are the same for all capacities.

 H_1 : The distributions of the costs are not the same.

- $\frac{H_0}{80(81)} \left[\frac{(132)^2}{3} + \frac{(501)^2}{11} + \frac{(349)^2}{11} + \frac{(2258)^2}{55} \right] 3(81) = 2.186$ H =-3(81) = 2.186Fail to reject H_0 . There is no difference in the maintenance
 - cost for the four bus capacities. **b.** H_0 : The distributions of maintenance costs by fuel type are the same.

 H_1 : The distributions are different. Reject

t
$$H_0$$
 if $z < -1.96$ or $z > 1.96$.
$$z = \frac{1693 - \frac{53(53 + 27 + 1)}{2}}{\sqrt{\frac{(53)(27)(53 + 27 + 1)}{12}}} = -4.614$$

We reject reject H_0 and conclude that maintenance costs are different for diesel and gasoline fueled buses.

 H_0 : The distributions of the maintenance costs are the same c. for the three bus manufacturers.

 H_1 : The distributions of the costs are not the same. н

_o is rejected if
$$H > 5.991$$
, from χ^2 with 2 degrees of freedom.

$$H = \frac{12}{80(81)} \left[\frac{(414)^2}{8} + \frac{(1005)^2}{25} + \frac{(1821)^2}{47} \right] - 3(81) = 2.147$$

 H_{o} is not rejected. There may be no difference in the maintenance cost for the three different manufacturers. The distributions could be the same.

CHAPTER 17

()

| 1. | Year | Loans (\$ millions) | Index (base = 2010) |
|----|------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2010 | 55,177 | 100.0 |
| | 2011 | 65,694 | 119.1 |
| | 2012 | 83,040 | 150.5 |
| | 2013 | 88,378 | 160.2 |
| | 2014 | 97,420 | 176.6 |
| | 2015 | 98,608 | 178.7 |
| | 2016 | 101,364 | 183.7 |
| | 2017 | 110,527 | 200.3 |
| | 2018 | 116.364 | 210.9 |

The mean sales for the earliest 3 years is \$(486.6 + 506.8 + 3. 522.2)/3 or \$505.2.

2017: 90.4, found by (456.6/505.2) (100)

2018: 85.8, found by (433.3/505.2) (100)

Net sales decreased by 9.6% and 14.2% from the 2009–2010 period to 2017 and 2018, respectively. 1 10 3.35

5. **a.**
$$P_t = \frac{3.33}{2.49}(100) = 134.54$$
 $P_s = \frac{4.49}{3.29}(100) = 136.47$
 $P_c = \frac{4.19}{1.59}(100) = 263.52$ $P_\sigma = \frac{2.49}{1.79}(100) = 139.11$

b.
$$P = \frac{14.02}{9.16}(100) = 158.52$$

c. $P = \frac{14.02}{9.16}(100) = 158.52$
d. $P = \frac{14.02}{9.16}(100) = 147.1 + 1.59(2) + 1.79(3)(100) = 147.1 + 1.59(2) + 1.79(3)(100) = 147.1 + 1.59(2) + 1.79(3)(100) = 147.1 + 1.59(2) + 1.79(3)(100) = 147.1 + 1.59(2) + 1.79(4)(100) = 150.2 + 1.59(3) + 1.79(4)(100) = 125.0 + 1.59(3)$

0.10(17,000) + 0.03(125,000) + 0.15(40,000) + 0.10(62,000) $P = \frac{0.00(1,000) + 0.00(125,000) + 0.15(40,000) + 0.08(62,000)}{0.07(17,000) + 0.04(125,000) + 0.15(40,000) + 0.08(62,000)}$ (100) = 102.92d.

0.10(20,000) + 0.03(130,000) + 0.15(42,000) + 0.10(65,000)P =× $\overline{0.07(20,000) + 0.04(130,000) + 0.15(42,000) + 0.08(65,000)}$ (100) = 103.32

e.
$$I = \sqrt{102.92(103.32)} = 103.12$$

14 52

| 9. | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Grain | 2015 Price/ Bushel | 2015 Production (1000 MT) | $p_{0}q_{0}$ | 2018 Price/ Bushel | 2018 Production (1000 of MT) | $\boldsymbol{p}_t \boldsymbol{q}_t$ |
| Oats | 2.488 | 1,298 | 3,229 | 2.571 | 815 | 2,095 |
| Wheat | 5.094 | 26,117 | 133,040 | 4.976 | 51,287 | 255,204 |
| Corn | 3.783 | 345,506 | 1,307,049 | 3.704 | 366,287 | 1,356,727 |
| Barley | 5.084 | 4,750 | 24,149 | 4.976 | 3,333 | 16,585 |
| | | Sum = | = 1,467,467 | | Sum = | = 1,630,611 |
| | | Value Index | 111 117 | | | |

11. a.
$$l = \frac{6.8}{5.3}(0.20) + \frac{362.26}{265.88}(0.40) + \frac{125.0}{109.6}(0.25) + \frac{622,864}{529.917}(0.15) = 1.263.$$

Index is 126.3.

The real income is X = (\$86,829)/2.51107 = \$34,578. 13.

"Real" salary increased \$34,578 - \$19,800 = \$17,778. 15.

| Year | Tinora | Tinora Index | National Index | | |
|--|----------|--------------|----------------|--|--|
| 2000 | \$28,650 | 100.0 | 100 | | |
| 2010 | \$33,972 | 118.6 | 122.5 | | |
| 2018 \$37,382 130.5 136.9 | | | | | |
| The Tinora teachers received smaller increases than the national average | | | | | |

er increases than the national average

| 17. | Year | Domestic Sales (base = 2010) |
|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 2010 | 100.0 |
| | 2011 | 43.8 |
| | 2012 | 101.3 |
| | 2013 | 108.4 |
| | 2014 | 118.2 |
| | 2015 | 121.2 |
| | 2016 | 128.4 |
| | 2017 | 135.4 |
| | 2018 | 142.3 |
| | Compared to are 42.3% hig | 2010, domestic sates gher. |

۲

| 19. | | | 21. |
|-----|---|---|-----------------|
| Ye | International Sales ar (base = 2010) | | Year |
| 20 | 10 100.0 | | 2010 |
| 20 | 11 99.9 | | 2011 |
| 20 | 12 116.4 | | 2012 |
| 20 | 13 122.7 | | 2013 |
| 20 | 14 123.1 | | 2014 |
| 20 | 15 107.0 | | 2015 |
| 20 | 16 106.1 | | 2016 |
| 20 | 17 113.9 | | 2017 |
| 20 | 123.6 | | 2018 |
| Со | npared to 2010, international | | Compared to 20 |
| sal | es are 23.6% higher. | J | of employees is |

| Year | Employees (base = 2010) |
|------------------------|---|
| 2010 | 100.0 |
| 2011 | 103.4 |
| 2012 | 111.9 |
| 2013 | 112.4 |
| 2014 | 111.0 |
| 2015 | 111.5 |
| 2016 | 110.9 |
| 2017 | 117.5 |
| 2018 | 118.5 |
| Compared of employe | to 2010, the number ees is 18.5% higher. |

| Year | Revenue (millions \$) | Simple Index, Revenue (base = 2013) |
|----------|--------------------------|--|
| 2013 | 113,245 | 100.0 |
| 2014 | 117,184 | 103.5 |
| 2015 | 117,386 | 103.7 |
| 2016 | 123,693 | 109.2 |
| 2017 | 122,092 | 107.8 |
| 2018 | 125,615 | 110.9 |
| Compared | to 2013, revenue incre | eased 10.9%. |

| 25. | Year | Employees (thousands) | Simple Index, Employees (base = 2013) |
|-----|----------|--------------------------|--|
| | 2013 | 307 | 100.0 |
| | 2014 | 305 | 99.3 |
| | 2015 | 333 | 108.5 |
| | 2016 | 295 | 96.1 |
| | 2017 | 313 | 102.0 |
| | 2018 | 283 | 92.2 |
| | Compared | d to 2013, employees d | ecreased 7.8%. |

27.
$$P_{ma} = \frac{2.00}{0.81}(100) = 246.91$$
 $P_{sh} = \frac{1.88}{0.84}(100) = 223.81$
 $P_{mi} = \frac{2.89}{1.44}(100) = 200.69$ $P_{po} = \frac{3.99}{2.91}(100) = 137.11$

29.
$$P = \frac{\$2.00(18) + 1.88(5) + 2.89(70) + 3.99(27)}{\$0.81(18) + 0.84(5) + 1.44(70) + 2.91(27)} (100) = 179.37$$

51.
$$l = \sqrt{1/9.3}/(1/8.23) = 1/8.80$$

0.60 0.90

۲

33.
$$P_R = \frac{0.80}{0.50}(100) = 120$$
 $P_S = \frac{0.80}{1.20}(100) = 75.0$
 $P_W = \frac{1.00}{0.85}(100) = 117.65$
 $0.60(320) + 0.90(110) + 1.00(230)$

35.
$$P = \frac{0.50(320) + 0.90(10) + 1.00(230)}{0.50(320) + 1.20(110) + 0.85(230)}(100) = 106.87$$

37.
$$P = \sqrt{(106.87)(106.04)} = 106.45$$

39. $P_C = \frac{0.05}{0.06}(100) = 83.33$ $P_C = \frac{0.12}{0.10}(100) = 120$

$$P_P = \frac{0.18}{0.20}(100) = 90$$
 $P_E = \frac{.015}{0.15}(100) = 100$

41.
$$P = \frac{0.05(2,000) + 0.12(200) + 0.18(400) + 0.15(100)}{0.06(2,000) + 0.10(200) + 0.20(400) + 0.15(100)} (100)$$
$$= 89.79$$

43.
$$I = \sqrt{(89.79)(91.25)} = 90.52$$

45. $P_A = \frac{.86}{.82}(100) = 104.9$ $P_N = \frac{2.99}{4.37}(100) = 68.4$
 $P_{PET} = \frac{58.15}{71.21}(100) = 81.7$ $P_{PL} = \frac{1292.53}{1743.6}(100) = 74.1$

 $\frac{.86(1000) + 2.99(5000) + 58.15(60000) + 1292.53(500)}{.82(1000) + 4.37(5000) + 71.21(60000) + 1743.60(500)}(100)$ = 80.34

49.
$$I = \sqrt{(80.34)(80.14)} = 80.24$$

51.
$$l = 100 \left[\frac{1971.0}{1159.0} (0.20) + \frac{91}{87} (0.10) + \frac{114.7}{110.6} (0.40) + \frac{1501000}{1214000} (0.30) \right] = 123.05$$

The economy is up 23.05 percent from 1996 to 2016.

53. February:
$$l = 100 \left[\frac{6.8}{8.0} (0.40) + \frac{23}{20} (0.35) + \frac{303}{300} (0.25) \right]$$

= 99.50
March: $l = 100 \left[\frac{6.4}{8.0} (0.40) + \frac{21}{20} (0.35) + \frac{297}{300} (0.25) \right]$
= 93.50

55. For 2006: \$1,495,327, found by \$2,400,000/1.605 For 2018: \$1,715,686, found by \$3,500,000/2.040

CHAPTER 18

1. Any graphs similar to the following:







3. The irregular component is the randomness in a time series that cannot be described by any trend, seasonal, or cyclical pattern. The irregular component is used to estimate forecast error.

803

۲

۲

5. a. The graph shows a stationary pattern. Demand 200 150 Demand 100 50 0 6 8 9 10 2 3 4 5 7 Time period b. & c.

| Period | Demand | 3-Month SMA | Absolute Errors |
|--------|--------|-------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 104 | | |
| 2 | 132 | | |
| 3 | 143 | | |
| 4 | 137 | 126.33 | 10.67 |
| 5 | 146 | 137.33 | 8.67 |
| 6 | 150 | 142 | 8 |
| 7 | 101 | 144.33 | 43.33 |
| 8 | 126 | 132.33 | 6.33 |
| 9 | 116 | 125.67 | 9.67 |
| 10 | 115 | 114.33 | 0.67 |
| 11 | | 119 | |
| | | | MAD = 12.48 |

d. The forecast demand for period 11 is 119.

e. The MAD of 12.48 is the reported measure of error. So, the forecast is 119 \pm 12.48.

7. a. The graph shows a stationary pattern.



| Period | Demand | 4-Month SMA | 6-Month SMA | 4-Month Absolute Error | 6-Month Absoluate Error |
|--------|--------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 126 | | | | |
| 2 | 112 | | | | |
| 3 | 135 | | | | |
| 4 | 145 | | | | |
| 5 | 106 | 129.50 | | 23.50 | |
| 6 | 101 | 124.50 | | 23.50 | |
| 7 | 132 | 121.75 | 120.80 | 10.25 | 11.20 |
| 8 | 141 | 121.00 | 121.80 | 20.00 | 19.20 |
| 9 | 110 | 120.00 | 126.70 | 10.00 | 16.70 |
| 10 | 131 | 121.00 | 122.50 | 10.00 | 8.50 |
| 11 | | 128.50 | 120.20 | | |
| | | | | 4-month MAD | 16.21 |
| | | | | 6-month MAD | 13.90 |

804

۲

e. The 6-month moving average MAD of 13.90, is less than the 4-month MAD of 16.21. This is one reason to prefer using the 6-month rather than the 4-month moving average.



| Period | Alpha = Demand | 0.3 Exp Smooth | Error | Absolute Error |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|
| 1 | 104 | | | |
| 2 | 132 | 104 | 28 | 28 |
| 3 | 143 | 112.4 | 30.6 | 30.6 |
| 4 | 137 | 121.6 | 15.4 | 15.4 |
| 5 | 146 | 126.2 | 19.8 | 19.8 |
| 6 | 150 | 132.1 | 17.9 | 17.9 |
| 7 | 101 | 137.5 | -36.5 | 36.5 |
| 8 | 126 | 126.6 | -0.6 | 0.6 |
| 9 | 116 | 126.4 | -10.4 | 10.4 |
| 10 | 115 | 123.3 | -8.3 | 8.3 |
| 11 | | 120.8 | | 18.61 |

d. Period 11 forecast = 120.80

e. The MAD of 18.61 is the reported measure of error. So, the forecast is 120.8 ± 18.61 .



|) . | | | | | |
|------------|--------|--------|------------|--------|----------------|
| | | Alpha | 0.35 | | |
| | Period | Demand | Exp Smooth | Error | Absolute Error |
| | 1 | 126 | | | |
| | 2 | 112 | 126.00 | -14.00 | 14.00 |
| | 3 | 135 | 121.10 | 13.90 | 13.90 |
| | 4 | 145 | 125.97 | 19.04 | 19.04 |
| | 5 | 106 | 132.63 | -26.63 | 26.63 |
| | 6 | 101 | 123.31 | -22.31 | 22.31 |
| | 7 | 132 | 115.50 | 16.50 | 16.50 |
| | 8 | 141 | 121.28 | 19.73 | 19.73 |
| | 9 | 110 | 128.18 | -18.18 | 18.18 |
| | 10 | 131 | 121.82 | 9.18 | 9.18 |
| | 11 | | 125.03 | | |
| | | | | М | AD = 17.72 |

۲

| (| Alpha | 0.85 | | |
|--------|--------|------------|--------|----------------|
| Period | Demand | Exp Smooth | Error | Absolute Error |
| 1 | 126 | | | |
| 2 | 112 | 126.00 | -14.00 | 14.00 |
| 3 | 135 | 114.10 | 20.90 | 20.90 |
| 4 | 145 | 131.87 | 13.14 | 13.14 |
| 5 | 106 | 143.03 | -37.03 | 37.03 |
| 6 | 101 | 111.55 | -10.55 | 10.55 |
| 7 | 132 | 102.58 | 29.42 | 29.42 |
| 8 | 141 | 127.59 | 13.41 | 13.41 |
| 9 | 110 | 138.99 | -28.99 | 28.99 |
| 10 | 131 | 114.35 | 16.65 | 16.65 |
| 11 | | 128.50 | | |
| | | | М | AD = 20.45 |

For an alpha of .85, MAD = 20.45.

e. Because it has the lower measure of error (MAD), choose exponential smoothing with alpha = .35.



۲



b. The graph shows a negative time series trend in sales.

A trend model is appropriate because we want to estimate c. the decreasing change in sales per time period.

d. Based on the regression analysis, the trend equation is Sales = 1062.86 – 36.24 (time period); sales are declining at a historical rate of 36.24 for each increment of one time period. Based on the MAD, the average forecast error for this model is 111.15.

| SUMMARY | Y OUTPUT | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Re | gression Sta | atistics | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0.83 | | | |
| R Square | | 0.69 | | | |
| Adjusted R Square | | 0.67 | | | |
| Standard Error | | 134.97 | | | |
| Observations | | 18 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | |
| df SS | | SS | MS | F | p-Value |
| Regression | 1 | 636183.06 | 636183.06 | 34.92 | 0.00 |
| Residual | 16 | 291455.22 | 18215.95 | | |
| Total 17 927 | | 927638.28 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Coefficients | | ts Standard | Error <i>t-</i> Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | |
| | | | | | |
| Intercept | 1062.86 | 66.37 | 16.01 | 0.00 | |

| Period | Sales | Predicted Sales | Absolute Error |
|--------|-------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1 | 1001 | 1026.62 | 25.62 |
| 2 | 1129 | 990.38 | 138.62 |
| 3 | 841 | 954.15 | 113.15 |
| 4 | 1044 | 917.91 | 126.09 |
| 5 | 1012 | 881.67 | 130.33 |
| 6 | 703 | 845.44 | 142.44 |
| 7 | 682 | 809.20 | 127.20 |
| 8 | 712 | 772.97 | 60.97 |
| 9 | 646 | 736.73 | 90.73 |
| 10 | 686 | 700.49 | 14.49 |
| 11 | 909 | 664.26 | 244.74 |
| 12 | 469 | 628.02 | 159.02 |
| 13 | 566 | 591.78 | 25.78 |
| 14 | 488 | 555.55 | 67.55 |
| 15 | 688 | 519.31 | 168.69 |
| 16 | 675 | 483.07 | 191.93 |
| 17 | 303 | 446.84 | 143.84 |
| 18 | 381 | 410.60 | 29.60 |
| | | N | IAD = 111.15 |

- e. Sales are declining at a historical rate of 36.24 for each increment of one time period.
- f. Sales (19) = 1062.86 36.24 (19) = 374.37
 Sales (20) = 1062.86 36.24 (20) = 338.13
- Sales (21) = 1062.86 36.24 (21) = 301.89 The MAD or error associated with each forecast is 111.15.



15. a.



- b. The graph shows a positive time series trend in grocery sales.
- $\ensuremath{\textbf{c}}\xspace$ A trend model is appropriate because we want to estimate the increasing change in sales per time period.
- **d.** Predicted annual U.S. grocery sales = -30,990,548.25 +15,682.503 (year). The forecast error computed with the MAD is 4,373.15.

| SUMMARY | OUTPU | r | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|--------|-----------------|----------|--------|----|
| Reg | gression | Statistics | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | | 0.992 | | | | |
| R Square | | | 0.984 | | | | |
| Adjusted R | Square | | 0.982 | | | | |
| Standard Er | ror | 644 | 13.504 | | | | |
| Observation | ıs | | 10 | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | | MS | F | p-Valı | le |
| Regression | 1 | 2.03E+1 | 0 2 | 2.03E+10 | 4.89E+02 | 1.85E- | 08 |
| Residual | 8 | 3.32E+0 | 8 4 | 1.15E+07 | | | |
| Total | 9 | 2.06E+1 | 0 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Coefficients Stand | | dard Error | t-Stat | <i>p</i> -Value | | | |
| Intercept | -30990 |)548.248 | 142 | 7681.970 | -21.707 | 0.000 | |
| neriod | 15 | 2000 E00 | | 700 400 | 22 107 | 0.000 | |

۲

| Period | Sales | Predicted Sales | Absolute Error |
|--------|---------|-----------------|----------------|
| 2008 | 511,222 | 499,917.84 | 11,304.16 |
| 2009 | 510,033 | 515,600.34 | 5,567.34 |
| 2010 | 520,750 | 531,282.84 | 10,532.84 |
| 2011 | 547,476 | 546,965.35 | 510.65 |
| 2012 | 563,645 | 562,647.85 | 997.15 |
| 2013 | 574,547 | 578,330.35 | 3,783.35 |
| 2014 | 599,603 | 594,012.85 | 5,590.15 |
| 2015 | 613,159 | 609,695.36 | 3,463.64 |
| 2016 | 625,295 | 625,377.86 | 82.86 |
| 2017 | 639,161 | 641,060.36 | 1,899.36 |
| | | М | AD = 4,373.15 |

 Sales are increasing at a historical rate of \$15,682.503 million per year.

f. Annual U.S. grocery sales (2018) = -30,990,548.25 + 15,682.503 (2018) = \$656,742.87 (millions).
Annual U.S. grocery sales (2019) = -30,990,548.25 + 15,68
2.503 (2019) = \$672,425.37 (millions).
Annual U.S. grocery sales (2020) = -30,990,548.25 + 15,68

2.503(2020) =\$688,107.87 (millions). The forecast error associated with each forecast is 4,373.15.

17. a. The graph of residuals does not show evidence of a pattern



| Period | Sales | Forecast | Residuals | Lagged Residuals | Squared Difference | Squared Residuals |
|--------|-------|----------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 1001 | 1026.620 | -25.620 | | | 656.38 |
| 2 | 1129 | 990.384 | 138.616 | -25.620 | 26973.57 | 19214.52 |
| 3 | 841 | 954.147 | -113.147 | 138.616 | 63384.95 | 12802.30 |
| 4 | 1044 | 917.911 | 126.089 | -113.147 | 57234.02 | 15898.46 |
| 5 | 1012 | 881.675 | 130.325 | 126.089 | 17.95 | 16984.72 |
| 6 | 703 | 845.438 | -142.438 | 130.325 | 74400.02 | 20288.66 |
| 7 | 682 | 809.202 | -127.202 | -142.438 | 232.15 | 16180.33 |
| 8 | 712 | 772.966 | -60.966 | -127.202 | 4387.25 | 3716.80 |
| 9 | 646 | 736.729 | -90.729 | -60.966 | 885.88 | 8231.80 |
| 10 | 686 | 700.493 | -14.493 | -90.729 | 5811.98 | 210.05 |
| 11 | 909 | 664.257 | 244.743 | -14.493 | 67203.47 | 59899.32 |
| 12 | 469 | 628.020 | -159.020 | 244.743 | 163025.10 | 25287.45 |
| 13 | 566 | 591.784 | -25.784 | -159.020 | 17751.92 | 664.81 |
| 14 | 488 | 555.548 | -67.548 | -25.784 | 1744.20 | 4562.68 |
| 15 | 688 | 519.311 | 168.689 | -67.548 | 55807.60 | 28455.87 |
| 16 | 675 | 483.075 | 191.925 | 168.689 | 539.93 | 36835.21 |
| 17 | 303 | 446.839 | -143.839 | 191.925 | 112737.24 | 20689.56 |
| 18 | 381 | 410.602 | -29.602 | -143.839 | 13049.94 | 876.30 |
| | | | | Column sums: | 665187.17 | 291455.22 |
| | | | | | <i>d</i> = | 2.282 |
| | | | | No autocorrelation | d table value | es: 1.16,1.39 |

۲

c. The d-test statistic is 2.282. It is larger than the upper d-critical value of 1.39. Therefore, fail to reject the null hypothesis of "no autocorrelation" and conclude that there is no autocorrelation in the data. We can use the results of the hypothesis tests associated with the regression analysis.



- **b.** The quarterly time series shows two patterns, negative trend and seasonality. The seasonality is indicated with quarters 3 and 4 always with high sales, and quarters 1 and 2 always with low sales.
- c. A trend model is appropriate because we want to estimate the decreasing change in sales per quarter. A model with seasonal indexes is appropriate because we want to quantify the seasonal effects for each quarter.
 d. e.

| SUMMARY C | OUTPU | т | | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Regression S | Statisti | cs | | | |
| Multiple R | | 0 | .262 | | |
| R Square | | 0 | .069 | | |
| Adjusted R So | quare | 0 | .002 | | |
| Standard Erro | or | 182 | .671 | | |
| Observations | ; | | 16 | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | |
| | df | SS | MS | F | <i>p</i> -Value |
| Regression | 1 | 34552.224 | 4 34552.224 | 1.035 | 0.326 |
| Residual | 14 | 467162.213 | 3 33368.730 | | |
| Total | 15 | 501714.438 | 3 | | |
| | Cooff | liaianta | Standard Freeze | 4 54++ | n Value |
| | Coen | ncients | Standard Error | <i>t</i> -stat | <i>p</i> -value |
| Intercept | 104 | 1.875 | 95.794 | 10.876 | 0.000 |
| period | -10 | 0.081 | 9.907 | -1.018 | 0.326 |

| Period | Quarter | Sales | Trend | Index | Forecast | Absolute Error |
|--------|---------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1 | 812 | 1031.794 | 0.787 | 893.851 | 81.851 |
| 2 | 2 | 920 | 1021.713 | 0.900 | 856.087 | 63.913 |
| 3 | 3 | 1268 | 1011.632 | 1.253 | 1092.042 | 175.958 |
| 4 | 4 | 1280 | 1001.551 | 1.278 | 1218.004 | 61.996 |
| 5 | 1 | 832 | 991.471 | 0.839 | 858.918 | 26.918 |
| 6 | 2 | 791 | 981.390 | 0.806 | 822.300 | 31.300 |
| 7 | 3 | 1071 | 971.309 | 1.103 | 1048.514 | 22.486 |
| 8 | 4 | 1109 | 961.228 | 1.154 | 1168.966 | 59.966 |
| 9 | 1 | 965 | 951.147 | 1.015 | 823.986 | 141.014 |
| 10 | 2 | 844 | 941.066 | 0.897 | 788.513 | 55.487 |
| 11 | 3 | 961 | 930.985 | 1.032 | 1004.985 | 43.985 |
| 12 | 4 | 1160 | 920.904 | 1.260 | 1119.928 | 40.072 |
| 13 | 1 | 751 | 910.824 | 0.825 | 789.053 | 38.053 |
| 14 | 2 | 674 | 900.743 | 0.748 | 754.727 | 80.727 |
| 15 | 3 | 828 | 890.662 | 0.930 | 961.456 | 133.456 |
| 16 | 4 | 1033 | 880.581 | 1.173 | 1070.890 | 37.890 |
| | | | | | MAD | 0 = 68.442 |

| | ► |
|-------|----|
| | Þ. |
| - t 🚍 | |

| Quarter | Index |
|---------|-------|
| 1 | 0.866 |
| 2 | 0.838 |
| 3 | 1.079 |
| 4 | 1.216 |

 f. Sales = [1041.875 - 10.081 (Time period)] [Quarterly index for the time period]
 Period 17 sales = [1041.875 - 10.081 (17)][.866]
 = [870.498][.866] = 753.851

Period 18 sales = [1041.875 - 10.081 (18)][.838]= [860.417][.838] = 721.029Period 19 sales = [1041.875 - 10.081 (19)][1.079]= [850.336][1.079] = 917.513Period 20 sales = [1041.875 - 10.081 (20)][1.216]= [840.255][1.216] = 1021.750



Time period

- b. The monthly time series shows two patterns, positive trend and seasonality. The seasonality is indicated with month 2 (February), the lowest of the months 1 through 12, and month 12 (December), the highest sales among the 12 months.
- **c.** A trend model is appropriate because we want to estimate the increasing change in sales per month. A model with seasonal indexes is appropriate because we want to quantify the seasonal effects for each month.

| d. | & | e. |
|----|---|----|
|----|---|----|

()

| SUMMARY C | UTPU | т | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------------|---|
| Regi | ressior | Statistics | | | | | | | |
| Multiple <i>R</i> <i>R</i> Square | | | 0.636 0.405 | | | | | | |
| Adjusted R So Standard Erro | quare or | 18 | 0.378 18.644 24 | | | | | | |
| ANOVA | • | | 24 | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | | MS | | F | | <i>p</i> -Value | e |
| Regression | 1 | 4945660 | 4.543 | 49456604 | .543 | 14.9 | 53 | 0.001 | |
| Residual | 22 | 7276422 | 1.957 | 3307464 | .634 | | | | |
| Total | 23 | 12222082 | 6.500 | | | | | | |
| | Coef | ficients | Stand | dard Error | t-S | tat | p-Va | alue | |
| Intercept period | 5157 20 | /6.022)7.378 | 7 | 66.286 53.629 | 67.3 3.8 | 306 367 | 0.0 0.0 |)00)01 | |

| <u> </u> | Month- | | Sales | - . | | | Absolute |
|----------|----------|-------|---------------|------------|-------|-----------|----------|
| Period | Year | Month | (\$ millions) | Irend | Index | Forecast | Error |
| 1 | Jan-2017 | 1 | 51756 | 51783.400 | 0.999 | 51561.725 | 194.275 |
| 2 | Feb-2017 | 2 | 48335 | 51990.778 | 0.930 | 48047.961 | 287.039 |
| 3 | Mar-2017 | 3 | 53311 | 52198.157 | 1.021 | 53598.497 | 287.497 |
| 4 | Apr-2017 | 4 | 52512 | 52405.535 | 1.002 | 51476.380 | 1035.620 |
| 5 | May-2017 | 5 | 54479 | 52612.913 | 1.035 | 54469.068 | 9.932 |
| 6 | Jun-2017 | 6 | 52941 | 52820.291 | 1.002 | 52852.076 | 88.924 |
| 7 | Jul-2017 | 7 | 53859 | 53027.670 | 1.016 | 53613.256 | 245.744 |
| 8 | Aug-2017 | 8 | 53769 | 53235.048 | 1.010 | 53716.695 | 52.305 |
| 9 | Sep-2017 | 9 | 52865 | 53442.426 | 0.989 | 52263.675 | 601.325 |
| 10 | Oct-2017 | 10 | 53296 | 53649.804 | 0.993 | 53038.863 | 257.137 |
| 11 | Nov-2017 | 11 | 54191 | 53857.183 | 1.006 | 53766.627 | 424.373 |
| 12 | Dec-2017 | 12 | 57847 | 54064.561 | 1.070 | 56775.978 | 1071.022 |
| 13 | Jan-2018 | 1 | 53836 | 54271.939 | 0.992 | 54039.611 | 203.611 |
| 14 | Feb-2018 | 2 | 50047 | 54479.317 | 0.919 | 50347.778 | 300.778 |
| 15 | Mar-2018 | 3 | 56455 | 54686.696 | 1.032 | 56153.797 | 301.203 |
| 16 | Apr-2018 | 4 | 52836 | 54894.074 | 0.963 | 53920.797 | 1084.797 |
| 17 | May-2018 | 5 | 57035 | 55101.452 | 1.035 | 57045.402 | 10.402 |
| 18 | Jun-2018 | 6 | 55249 | 55308.830 | 0.999 | 55342.113 | 93.113 |
| 19 | Jul-2018 | 7 | 55872 | 55516.209 | 1.006 | 56129.276 | 257.276 |
| 20 | Aug-2018 | 8 | 56173 | 55723.587 | 1.008 | 56227.750 | 54.750 |
| 21 | Sep-2018 | 9 | 54068 | 55930.965 | 0.967 | 54697.326 | 629.326 |
| 22 | Oct-2018 | 10 | 55230 | 56138.343 | 0.984 | 55499.064 | 269.064 |
| 23 | Nov-2018 | 11 | 55807 | 56345.722 | 0.990 | 56250.982 | 443.982 |
| 24 | Dec-2018 | 12 | 58269 | 56553.100 | 1.030 | 59389.321 | 1120.321 |
| | | | | | | | |

MAD = 388.492

۲

| Month | Index | Month | Index |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1 | 0.996 | 7 | 1.011 |
| 2 | 0.924 | 8 | 1.009 |
| 3 | 1.027 | 9 | 0.978 |
| 4 | 0.982 | 10 | 0.989 |
| 5 | 1.035 | 11 | 0.998 |
| 6 | 1.001 | 12 | 1.050 |

f. Sales = [51,576.022 + 207.378 (Time period)] [Quarterly index for the time period]

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Period 17 sales} = [51,\!576.022 + 207.378\,(25)][0.996] \\ = [56,\!760.478][0.996] = 56,\!517.497 \end{array}$

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Period 18 sales} = [51,\!576.022 + 207.378\,(26)][0.924] \\ = [56,\!967.857][0.924] = 52,\!647.594 \end{array}$

Period 19 sales = [51,576.022 + 207.378 (27)][1.027]

= [57,175.235][1.027] = 58,709.097 Period 20 sales = [51,576.022 + 207.378 (28)][0.982]

- = [57,382.613][0.982] = 56,365.215
- 23. Both techniques are used when a time series has no trend or seasonality. The pattern only shows random variation. Simple moving average selects a fixed number of data points from the past and uses the average as a forecast. All past data is equally weighted. Simple exponential smoothing uses all past available data and adjusts the weights of the past information based on the forecaster's choice of a smoothing constant.
- 25. The time series has no seasonality.

b.-d.

۲

27. a. The graph does not show any trend or seasonality. The graph

shows a stationary pattern. Simple moving average models would be a good choice to compute forecasts.



| Period | Demand | 5-Month Moving Average | Absolute Error |
|--------|--------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 104 | | |
| 2 | 132 | | |
| 3 | 117 | | |
| 4 | 120 | | |
| 5 | 104 | | |
| 6 | 141 | 115.4 | 25.6 |
| 7 | 120 | 122.8 | 2.8 |
| 8 | 136 | 120.4 | 15.6 |
| 9 | 109 | 124.2 | 15.2 |
| 10 | 143 | 122.0 | 21.0 |
| 11 | 142 | 129.8 | 12.2 |
| 12 | 109 | 130.0 | 21.0 |
| 13 | 113 | 127.8 | 14.8 |
| 14 | 124 | 123.2 | 0.8 |
| 15 | 113 | 126.2 | 13.2 |
| 16 | 104 | 120.2 | 16.2 |
| 17 | | 112.6 | |
| | | M | AD = 14.4 |

- **d.** The forecast demand for period 17 is 112.6 units.
- e. The forecasting error is estimated with the MAD, which is 14.4. Applying the error, the forecast demand is most likely between 98.2, or 112.6 – 14.4, and 127.0, or 112.6 + 14.4.
- 29. a. The graph does not show any trend or seasonality. The graph shows a stationary pattern. Simple exponential smoothing models would be a good choice to compute forecasts.



| Period | Alpha = Demand | 0.4 Exp Smooth | Error | Absolute Error |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 138 | | | |
| 2 | 131 | 138.000 | -7.000 | 7.000 |
| 3 | 149 | 135.200 | 13.800 | 13.800 |
| 4 | 110 | 140.720 | -30.720 | 30.720 |
| 5 | 175 | 128.432 | 46.568 | 46.568 |
| 6 | 194 | 147.059 | 46.941 | 46.941 |
| 7 | 166 | 165.836 | 0.164 | 0.164 |
| 8 | 103 | 165.901 | -62.901 | 62.901 |
| 9 | 142 | 140.741 | 1.259 | 1.259 |
| 10 | 122 | 141.244 | -19.244 | 19.244 |
| 11 | 121 | 133.547 | -12.547 | 12.547 |
| 12 | 130 | 128.528 | 1.472 | 1.472 |
| 13 | 126 | 129.117 | -3.117 | 3.117 |
| 14 | 140 | 127.870 | 12.130 | 12.130 |
| 15 | | 132.722 | | |
| | | MAD |) = 19.836 | |

| Period | Alpha = Demand | 0.9 Exp Smooth | Error | Absolute Error |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 138 | | | |
| 2 | 131 | 138.000 | -7.000 | 7.000 |
| 3 | 149 | 131.700 | 17.300 | 17.300 |
| 4 | 110 | 147.270 | -37.270 | 37.270 |
| 5 | 175 | 113.727 | 61.273 | 61.273 |
| 6 | 194 | 168.873 | 25.127 | 25.127 |
| 7 | 166 | 191.487 | -25.487 | 25.487 |
| 8 | 103 | 168.549 | -65.549 | 65.549 |
| 9 | 142 | 109.555 | 32.445 | 32.445 |
| 10 | 122 | 138.755 | -16.755 | 16.755 |
| 11 | 121 | 123.676 | -2.676 | 2.676 |
| 12 | 130 | 121.268 | 8.732 | 8.732 |
| 13 | 126 | 129.127 | -3.127 | 3.127 |
| 14 | 140 | 126.313 | 13.687 | 13.687 |
| 15 | | 138.631 | | |
| | | MAD |) = 24.341 | |

e. Comparing the MAD's the simple exponential smoothing model with $\alpha = 0.4$ forecasts with less error. 31. a.



- c. Forecasting with a trend model will reveal the average, per period, change in sales.
- d. The Trend forecast model is Sales = 930.954 27.457 (time period).

Based on the MAD, the forecasting error is \pm 58.525.

808

| U | ア |
|---|---|

| SUMMARY O | SUMMARY OUTPUT | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------------|------------|--------|----------|--------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Regre | ession | Statistics | | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | | 0.900 | | | | | |
| R Square | | | 0.811 | | | | | |
| Adjusted R Sq | uare | | 0.799 | | | | | |
| Standard Erro | r | | 72.991 | | | | | |
| Observations | | | 18 | | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | | MS | | F | <i>p-</i> ' | Value |
| Regression | 1 | 36526 | 52.764 | 365262 | 2.764 | 68.55 | 59 0 | .000 |
| Residual | 16 | 8524 | 3.014 | 5327 | .688 | | | |
| Total | 17 | 45050 |)5.778 | | | | | |
| | 6. | ficient | Ctanda | nd Fares | | - | n Value | - |
| | Co | emicient | Standa | ra Error | <i>t</i> -St | at | p-value | • |
| Intercept | 9 | 30.954 | 35.8 | 394 | 25.9 | 936 | 0.000 | |
| Time period | - : | 27.457 | 3.3 | 316 | - 8.2 | 280 | 0.000 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Period | Sales | Trend Foreca | Absolute st Error |
|--------|-------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1 | 988 | 903.497 | 84.503 |
| 2 | 990 | 876.040 | 113.960 |
| 3 | 859 | 848.583 | 10.417 |
| 4 | 781 | 821.126 | 40.126 |
| 5 | 691 | 793.668 | 102.668 |
| 6 | 776 | 766.211 | 9.789 |
| 7 | 677 | 738.754 | 61.754 |
| 8 | 690 | 711.297 | 21.297 |
| 9 | 605 | 683.840 | 78.840 |
| 10 | 604 | 656.383 | 52.383 |
| 11 | 670 | 628.925 | 41.075 |
| 12 | 703 | 601.468 | 101.532 |
| 13 | 550 | 574.011 | 24.011 |
| 14 | 427 | 546.554 | 119.554 |
| 15 | 493 | 519.097 | 26.097 |
| 16 | 524 | 491.639 | 32.361 |
| 17 | 563 | 464.182 | 98.818 |
| 18 | 471 | 436.725 | 34.275 |
| | | | MAD = 58.525 |

e. Based on the slope from the regression analysis, sales are decreasing at a rate of 27.457 units per period.



۲



| b | • | | | | | |
|--------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Period | Sales | Predicted | Residuals | Lagged Residual | Squared Differences | Squared Residuals |
| 1 | 988 | 903.4971 | 84.5029 | | | 7140.7442 |
| 2 | 990 | 876.0399 | 113.9601 | 84.5029 | 867.7250 | 12986.9036 |
| 3 | 859 | 848.5827 | 10.4173 | 113.9601 | 10721.1172 | 108.5195 |
| 4 | 781 | 821.1256 | -40.1256 | 10.4173 | 2554.5774 | 1610.0605 |
| 5 | 691 | 793.6684 | -102.6684 | -40.1256 | 3911.6053 | 10540.7976 |
| 6 | 776 | 766.2112 | 9.7888 | -102.6684 | 12646.6156 | 95.8203 |
| 7 | 677 | 738.7540 | -61.7540 | 9.7888 | 5118.3762 | 3813.5617 |
| 8 | 690 | 711.2969 | -21.2969 | -61.7540 | 1636.7828 | 453.5567 |
| 9 | 605 | 683.8397 | -78.8397 | -21.2969 | 3311.1770 | 6215.6979 |
| 10 | 604 | 656.3825 | -52.3825 | -78.8397 | 699.9820 | 2743.9289 |
| 11 | 670 | 628.9254 | 41.0746 | -52.3825 | 8734.2431 | 1687.1267 |
| 12 | 703 | 601.4682 | 101.5318 | 41.0746 | 3655.0697 | 10308.7104 |
| 13 | 550 | 574.0110 | -24.0110 | 101.5318 | 15761.0016 | 576.5285 |
| 14 | 427 | 546.5538 | -119.5538 | -24.0110 | 9128.4319 | 14293.1196 |
| 15 | 493 | 519.0967 | -26.0967 | -119.5538 | 8734.2431 | 681.0358 |
| 16 | 524 | 491.6395 | 32.3605 | -26.0967 | 3417.2410 | 1047.2026 |
| 17 | 563 | 464.1823 | 98.8177 | 32.3605 | 4416.5558 | 9764.9342 |
| 18 | 471 | 436.7251 | 34.2749 | 98.8177 | 4165.7766 | 1174.7656 |
| | | | | Sums: | 99480.5211 | 85243.0141 |
| | | | | | | <i>d</i> = 1.1670 |

c. Based on d = 1.1670, the result of the hypothesis test is inconclusive. We cannot make any determination regarding the presence of autocorrelation in the data.





- **b.** The time series has definite seasonality with peaks occurring in December and January, followed by a regular peak in August. There may be a slight negative trend over the time span.
- **c.** The choice of this forecasting model is appropriate because of the seasonality and the hint of a small negative trend.

d.–f.

| | | | | | | | | _ |
|--------------|----------------|------------|----------|----------|------|----------|-----------------|----|
| SUMMARY | SUMMARY OUTPUT | | | | | | | |
| Reg | gressi | on Statist | ics | | | | | |
| Multiple R | | (| 0.046064 | 4 | | | | |
| R Square | | (| 0.002121 | 9 | | | | |
| Adjusted R S | Squar | e – | 0.02484 | 8 | | | | |
| Standard Er | ror | 2 | 276.2402 | 9 | | | | |
| Observation | IS | | 3 | 9 | | | | |
| ANOVA | | | | | | | | |
| | df | SS | | MS | | F | <i>p</i> -Value | е |
| Regression | 1 | 6003 | 3.82915 | 6003.8 | 329 | 0.078678 | 0.78065 | 92 |
| Residual | 37 | 2823421 | 1.761 | 76308.7 | 7 | | | |
| Total | 38 | 2829425 | 5.59 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Coe | fficients | Standa | rd Error | 1 | t-Stat | p-Value | |
| Intercept | 877. | 94602 | 90.196 | 86822 | 9. | 733664 | 9.53E-12 | |
| Period | - 1. | 102429 | 3.930 | 280461 | - 0. | 2805 | 0.780659 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Month Number | Sales (\$ millions) | Period | Trend | Index | Forecast | Absolute Error |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1428 | 1 | 876.8436 | 1.6286 | 1305.0642 | 122.9358 |
| 2 | 687 | 2 | 875.7412 | 0.7845 | 673.3858 | 13.6142 |
| 3 | 679 | 3 | 874.6387 | 0.7763 | 686.8877 | 7.8877 |
| 4 | 669 | 4 | 873.5363 | 0.7659 | 686.5074 | 17.5074 |
| 5 | 738 | 5 | 872.4339 | 0.8459 | 753.2469 | 15.2469 |
| 6 | 673 | 6 | 871.3314 | 0.7724 | 685.2503 | 12.2503 |
| 7 | 647 | 7 | 870.2290 | 0.7435 | 655.8122 | 8.8122 |
| 8 | 1484 | 8 | 869.1266 | 1.7075 | 1401.3967 | 82.6033 |
| 9 | 1024 | 9 | 868.0242 | 1.1797 | 990.5175 | 33.4825 |
| 10 | 675 | 10 | 866.9217 | 0.7786 | 685.7084 | 10.7084 |
| 11 | 702 | 11 | 865.8193 | 0.8108 | 708.7451 | 6.7451 |
| 12 | 1216 | 12 | 864.7169 | 1.4062 | 1202.6100 | 13.3900 |
| 1 | 1346 | 13 | 863.6144 | 1.5586 | 1285.3744 | 60.6256 |
| 2 | 651 | 14 | 862.5120 | 0.7548 | 663.2134 | 12.2134 |
| 3 | 667 | 15 | 861.4096 | 0.7743 | 676.4983 | 9.4983 |
| 4 | 689 | 16 | 860.3072 | 0.8009 | 676.1107 | 12.8893 |
| 5 | 741 | 17 | 859.2047 | 0.8624 | 741.8250 | 0.8250 |
| 6 | 664 | 18 | 858.1023 | 0.7738 | 674.8464 | 10.8464 |
| 7 | 629 | 19 | 856.9999 | 0.7340 | 645.8426 | 16.8426 |
| 8 | 1334 | 20 | 855.8974 | 1.5586 | 1380.0658 | 46.0658 |
| 9 | 957 | 21 | 854.7950 | 1.1196 | 975.4215 | 18.4215 |
| 10 | 649 | 22 | 853.6926 | 0.7602 | 675.2445 | 26.2445 |
| 11 | 663 | 23 | 852.5901 | 0.7776 | 697.9160 | 34.9160 |
| 12 | 1117 | 24 | 851.4877 | 1.3118 | 1184.2115 | 67.2115 |
| 1 | 1231 | 25 | 850.3853 | 1.4476 | 1265.6846 | 34.6846 |
| 2 | 669 | 26 | 849.2829 | 0.7877 | 653.0411 | 15.9589 |
| 3 | 694 | 27 | 848.1804 | 0.8182 | 666.1090 | 27.8910 |
| 4 | 670 | 28 | 847.0780 | 0.7910 | 665.7140 | 4.2860 |
| 5 | 746 | 29 | 845.9756 | 0.8818 | 730.4032 | 15.5968 |
| 6 | 687 | 30 | 844.8731 | 0.8131 | 664.4425 | 22.5575 |
| 7 | 661 | 31 | 843.7707 | 0.7834 | 635.8730 | 25.1270 |
| 8 | 1324 | 32 | 842.6683 | 1.5712 | 1358.7349 | 34.7349 |
| 9 | 946 | 33 | 841.5659 | 1.1241 | 960.3255 | 14.3255 |
| 10 | 701 | 34 | 840.4634 | 0.8341 | 664.7807 | 36.2193 |
| 11 | 728 | 35 | 839.3610 | 0.8673 | 687.0868 | 40.9132 |
| 12 | 1219 | 36 | 838.2586 | 1.4542 | 1165.8130 | 53.1870 |
| 1 | 1104 | 37 | 837.1561 | 1.3188 | 1245.9948 | 141.9948 |
| 2 | 626 | 38 | 836.0537 | 0.7488 | 642.8688 | 16.8688 |
| 3 | 645 | 39 | 834.9513 | 0.7725 | 655.7196 | 10.7196 |
| | | | | | MAD | = 29.6628 |

| Month | Index | Month | Index |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| 1 | 1.4884 | 7 | 0.7536 |
| 2 | 0.7689 | 8 | 1.6124 |
| 3 | 0.7853 | 9 | 1.1411 |
| 4 | 0.7859 | 10 | 0.7910 |
| 5 | 0.8634 | 11 | 0.8186 |
| 6 | 0.7864 | 12 | 1.3908 |

- The regression analysis shows a small decline of -\$1.1024 million per month.
- f. Book sales are highest in December (39.08% higher than average) and January (48.84% higher than average). There is also a "back-to-school" effect in August and September. Sales are the highest in August, 61.24% higher than average. Book sales are lowest from February through July.

| 1 | Year | Month | Forecast Sales |
|---|------|-----------|----------------|
| | 2019 | April | 655.3173 |
| | 2019 | May | 718.9813 |
| | 2019 | June | 654.0385 |
| | 2019 | July | 625.9034 |
| | 2019 | August | 1337.4039 |
| | 2019 | September | 945.2295 |
| | 2019 | October | 654.3168 |
| | 2019 | November | 676.2576 |
| | 2019 | December | 1147.4145 |

h. Given the MAD's estimate of error in the forecasting model, the forecasts could be off by \pm \$29.6628 million. For July, this is 29.6628/625.9034, which is a 4.7% error. The percentage errors for the other months would be even less. Because this time series approach to forecasting replicates historical patterns in sales, the disclaimer is that the forecasts assume that the future sales will be similar to sales over the previous 39 months.

CHAPTER 19

g.

۲



About 67% of the complaints concern the problem not being corrected and the price being too high.

3. Chance variation is random in nature; because the cause is a variety of factors, it cannot be entirely eliminated. Assignable variation is not random; it is usually due to a specific cause and can be eliminated.

5. a. The *A*₂ factor is 0.729.

b. The value for D_3 is 0, and for D_4 it is 2.282.

810

۲



۲

$$\overline{\overline{x}} = \frac{251.5}{6} = 41.92$$
 $\overline{R} = \frac{40}{6} = 6.67$
UCL = 41.92 + 0.729(6.67) = 46.78

- b. Interpreting, the mean reading was 341.92 degrees Fahrenheit. If the oven continues operating as evidenced by the first six hourly readings, about 99.7% of the mean readings will lie between 337.06 degrees and 346.78 degrees.
- 9. a. The fraction defective is 0.0507. The upper control limit is 0.0801 and the lower control limit is 0.0213.
 - **b.** Yes, the seventh and ninth samples indicate the process is out of control.
- **c.** The process appears to stay the same. **11.** $\overline{c} = \frac{37}{14} = 2.64$

۲

 $2.64 \pm 3\sqrt{2.64}$

The control limits are 0 and 7.5. The process is out of control on the seventh day.

13.
$$\overline{c} = \frac{6}{11} = 0.545$$

15

 $0.545 \pm 2\sqrt{0.545} = 0.545 \pm 2.215$

The control limits are from 0 to 2.760, so there are no receipts out of control.

| Probability of Accepting Lot |
|---------------------------------|
| .889 |
| .558 |
| .253 |
| .083 |
| |

17. $P(x \le 1 \mid n = 10, \pi = .10) = .736$ $P(x \le 1 \mid n = 10, \pi = .20) = .375$ $P(x \le 1 \mid n = 10, \pi = .30) = .149$ $P(x \le 1 \mid n = 10, \pi = .40) = .046$



Range:
$$UCL = 2.115(0.25) = 0.52875$$

 $LCL = 0(0.25) = 0$

b. The mean is 10.16, which is above the upper control limit and is out of control. There is too much cola in the soft drinks. The process is in control for variation; an adjustment is needed. C44 2222

23. a.
$$\overline{\overline{x}} = \frac{611.3333}{20} = 30.57$$

 $\overline{R} = \frac{312}{20} = 15.6$

b.

lange:
$$UCL = 2.575(15.6) = 40.17$$



c. The points all seem to be within the control limits. No adjustments are necessary.

811

۲

 $\frac{-0.5}{-0.278} = -0.0278$ $\overline{R} = \frac{27}{18} = 1.5$ $\overline{\overline{X}} = \overline{\overline{X}}$ 25. 18 UCL = -.0278 + (0.729)(1.5) = 1.065 LCL = -.0278 - (0.729)(1.5) = -1.121 UCL = 2.282(1.5) = 3.423 The X-bar chart indicates that the "process" was in control. However, the R-bar chart indicates that the performance on hole 12 was outside the limits. 40 $p = \frac{10(50)}{10(50)}$ 27. а. = 0.08 = 0.115 UCL = 0.08 + 0.115 = 0.195LCL = 0.08 - 0.115 = 0b. 0.2 Percent defective 0.15 0.1 0.05 0 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 2 3 Samples c. There are no points that exceed the limits. 29 P Chart for C1 0.5 UCL = 0.4337 0.4 Proportion 0.3 <u>_____</u>= 0.25 0.2 0.1 *LCL* = 0.06629 0.0 0 10 20 30 Sample number These sample results indicate that the odds are much less than 50-50 for an increase. The percent of stocks that increase is "in control" around 0.25, or 25%. The control limits are 0.06629 and 0.4337. **31.** $P(x \le 3 \mid n = 10, \pi = 0.05) = 0.999$ $P(x \le 3 \mid n = 10, \pi = 0.10) = 0.987$ $P(x \le 3 \mid n = 10, \pi = 0.20) = 0.878$ $P(x \le 3 \mid n = 10, \pi = 0.30) = 0.649$ $P(x \le 5 \mid n = 20, \pi = 0.05) = 0.999$ $P(x \le 5 \mid n = 20, \pi = 0.10) = 0.989$ $P(x \le 5 \mid n = 20, \pi = 0.20) = 0.805$ $P(x \le 5 \mid n = 20, \pi = 0.30) = 0.417$ 1.0 0.9 0.8 Plan A 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4

۲

The solid line is the operating characteristic curve for the first plan, and the dashed line, the second. The supplier would prefer the first because the probability of acceptance is higher (above). However, if he is really sure of his quality, the second plan seems higher at the very low range of defect percentages and might be preferred. **33. a.** $\overline{c} = \frac{213}{15} = 14.2$; $3\sqrt{14.2} = 11.30$ UCL = 14.2 + 11.3 = 25.5UCL = 14.2 + 11.3 = 25.5



c. All the points are in control.

۲



812

0.1

0.2

C1

0.3

11/06/19 08:25 PM

APPENDIX C: ANSWERS

Answers to Odd-Numbered Review Exercises

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 1-4 PROBLEMS

1. a. Mean is 147.9. Median is 148.5. Standard deviation is 69.24.



There are no outliers. The distribution is symmetric. The whiskers and the boxes are about equal on the two sides.

d.
$$2^6 = 64$$
, use six classes; $i = \frac{299 - 14}{6} = 47.5$, use $i = 50$.

| Amount | Frequency |
|------------------|-----------|
| \$ 0 up to \$ 50 | 3 |
| 50 up to 100 | 8 |
| 100 up to 150 | 15 |
| 150 up to 200 | 13 |
| 200 up to 250 | 7 |
| 250 up to 300 | 7 |
| Total | 50 |

e. Answers will vary but include all of the above information.
a. Mean is \$55,224. Median is \$54,916. Standard deviation is \$9,208.

b. The first quartile is \$48,060. The third quartile is 60,730.



The distribution is symmetric with no outliers.

| d. | Amounts | Frequency |
|----|-------------|-----------|
| | 35000-42999 | 5 |
| | 43000-50999 | 12 |
| | 51000-58999 | 18 |
| | 59000-66999 | 9 |
| | 67000-74999 | 6 |
| | 75000-82999 | 1 |
| | Total | 51 |

- e. Answers will vary but include all of the above information.
- 5. a. Box plot.

۲

- b. Median is 48, the first quartile is 24, and the third quartile is 84.
- c. Positively skewed with the long tail to the right.
- d. You cannot determine the number of observations.

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 5–7 PROBLEMS

- **1. a.** .035
 - **b.** .018 **c.** .648
- **3. a.** .0401
 - **b.** .6147
 - **c.** 7,440
- **5. a.** $\mu = 1.10$ $\sigma = 1.18$
 - **b.** About 550
 - **c.** $\mu = 1.833$

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 8 AND 9 PROBLEMS

- **1.** $z = \frac{8.8 8.6}{2.0/\sqrt{35}} = 0.59, .5000 .2224 = .2776$
- **3.** 160 \pm 2.426 $\frac{20}{\sqrt{40}}$, 152.33 up to 167.67
- **5.** 985.5 \pm 2.571 $\frac{115.5}{\sqrt{6}}$, 864.27 up to 1,106.73
- 7. $240 \pm 2.131 \frac{35}{\sqrt{16}}$, 221.35 up to 258.65

Because 250 is in the interval, the evidence does *not* indicate an increase in production.

9.
$$n = \left[\frac{1.96(25)}{4}\right]^2 = 150$$

11.
$$n = .08(.92) \left(\frac{2.33}{0.22}\right)^2 = 999$$

13. $n = .4(.6) \left(\frac{2.33}{0.03}\right)^2 = 1,448$

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 10-12

PROBLEMS

1. $H_0: \mu \ge 36; H_1: \mu < 36$. Reject H_0 if t < -1.683.

$$t = \frac{35.5 - 36.0}{0.9/\sqrt{42}} = -3.60$$

 $\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Reject H_0. The mean height is less than 36 inches.} \\ \mbox{3.} & \mbox{H_0: $\mu_1 = \mu_2$} & \mbox{H_1: $\mu_1 \neq \mu_2$} \end{array}$

$$\begin{aligned} H_{0}, \mu_{1} - \mu_{2} & T_{1}, \mu_{1} \neq \mu_{2} \\ \text{Reject } H_{0} \text{ if } t < -2.845 \text{ or } t > 2.845. \\ s_{p}^{2} &= \frac{(12 - 1)(5)^{2} + (10 - 1)(8)^{2}}{12 + 10 + 2} = 42.55 \\ t &= \frac{250 - 252}{\sqrt{42.55 \left(\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{10}\right)}} = -0.716 \end{aligned}$$

 $H_{\rm 0}$ is not rejected. There is no difference in the mean strength of the two glues.

5. $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4$ $H_1:$ The means are not all the same. H_0 rejected if F > 3.29.

| Source | SS | df | MS | F |
|------------|---------|----|------|------|
| Treatments | 20.736 | 3 | 6.91 | 1.04 |
| Error | 100.00 | 15 | 6.67 | |
| Total | 120.736 | 18 | | |

 ${\it H}_{\rm 0}$ is not rejected. There is no difference in the mean sales.

۲

۲

- 7. a. From the graph, marketing salaries may be acting differently. **b.** $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3 = \mu_4$ $H_1:$ At least one mean is different (for four majors).

 - $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3$
 - H_1 : At least one mean is different (for 3 years).
 - H_0 : There is no interaction.
 - H_1 : There is interaction.
 - c. The p-value (.482) is high. Do not reject the hypothesis of no interaction.
 - **d.** The *p*-value for majors is small (.034 < .05), so there is a difference among mean salaries by major. There is no difference from one year to the next in mean salaries (.894 > .05).

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 13 AND 14

PROBLEMS

- 1. a. Profit
 - **b.** $\hat{y} = a + b_1 x_1 + b_2 x_2 + b_3 x_3 + b_4 x_4$
 - **c.** \$163,200
 - d. About 86% of the variation in net profit is explained by the four variables.
 - e. About 68% of the net profits would be within \$3,000 of the estimates; about 95% would be within 2(\$3,000), or \$6,000, of the estimates; and virtually all would be within 3(\$3,000), or \$9,000, of the estimates.
- 3. a. 0.9261

()

- **b.** 2.0469, found by $\sqrt{83.8/20}$
- **c.** $H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = \beta_3 = \beta_4 = 0$ $H_1:$ Not all coefficients are zero.
- Reject if F > 2.87; computed F = 62.697, found by 162.70/4.19.
- **d.** Could delete x_2 because *t*-ratio (1.29) is less than the critical *t*-value of 2.086. Otherwise, reject H_0 for x_1 , x_3 , and x_4 because all of those *t*-ratios are greater than 2.086.

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 15 AND 16 PROBLEMS

- 1. H_0 : Median ≤ 60 H_1 : Median > 60
- $\mu = 20(.5) = 10$
 - $\sigma = \sqrt{20(.5)(.5)} = 2.2361$

 - H_0 is rejected if z > 1.65. There are 16 observations greater than 60.

$$z = \frac{15.5 - 10.0}{2.2361} = 2.46$$

- Reject H_0 . The median sales per day are greater than 60. H_0 : The population lengths are the same. З.
- H_1 : The population lengths are not the same. H_0 is rejected if H is > 5.991.

$$H = \frac{12}{24(24+1)} \left[\frac{(104.5)^2}{7} + \frac{(125.5)^2}{9} + \frac{(70)^2}{8} \right] - 3(24+1)$$

= 78.451 - 75 = 3.451

Do not reject H_0 . The population lengths are the same.

REVIEW OF CHAPTERS 17 AND 18 PROBLEMS

- 1. a. 156.6, found by (16,915/10,799)100
 - b. 153.0, found by (16,615/11,056.7)100. Note: 11,056.7 is the average for the period 2008 to 2010.
- **c.** 9,535 + 854.4*t* and 18,079, found by 9,535 + 854.4 (10) **3.** 55.44, found by 1.20[3.5 + (0.7)(61)], and 44.73, found by 0.90[3.5 + (0.7)(66)]

815

11/06/19 08:25 PM

APPENDIX C: ANSWERS

Solutions to Practice Tests

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 4)

PART 1

- 1. statistics
- 2. descriptive statistics
- з. population quantitative and qualitative 4.
- 5. discrete
- 6. nominal
- 7. nominal
- 8. zero
- 9. seven
- **10.** 50
- 11. variance
- 12. never
- 13. median

PART 2

- **1.** $\sqrt[3]{(1.18)(1.04)(1.02)} = 1.0777$, or 7.77%
- **2. a.** \$30,000
 - **b.** 105
 - **c.** 52
 - d. 0.19, found by 20/105 **e.** 165
 - f. 120 and 330
- **a.** 70 з.
- **b.** 71.5

۲

- **c.** 67.8
- **d.** 28
- e. 9.34
- **4.** \$44.20, found by [(200)\$36 + (300)\$40 + (500)\$50]/1,000
- 5. a. pie chart
- **b.** 11.1
 - c. three times
- **d.** 65%

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 7) PART 1

- 1. never
- 2. experiment
- 3. event
- 4. joint 5.
- a. permutation b. combination
- 6. one
- 7.
- three or more outcomes 8. infinite
- 9. one
- **10.** 0.2764
- **11.** 0.0475
- 12. independent
- 13. mutually exclusive
- 14. only two outcomes

lin39470_appc_758-817.indd 815

15. bell-shaped

PART 2

- **1. a.** 0.0526, found by (5/20)(4/19)
- **b.** 0.4474, found by 1– (15/20)(14/19)
- **2. a.** 0.2097, found by 16(.15)(.85)¹⁵
- **b.** 0.9257, found by $1 (.85)^{16}$ **3.** 720, found by $6 \times 5 \times 4 \times 3 \times 2$

- **4.** a. 2.2, found by .2(1) + .5(2) + .2(3) + .1(4)
- **b.** 0.76, found by .2(1.44) + .5(0.04) + .2(0.64) + .1(3.24) 5. a. 0.1808. The z-value for \$2,000 is 0.47, found by
 - (2,000 1,600)/850.
 - **b.** 0.4747, found by 0.2939 + 0.1808
 - **c.** 0.0301, found by 0.5000 0.4699
- 6. a. contingency table

۲

- **b.** 0.625, found by 50/80
- c. 0.75, found by 60/80
- d. 0.40, found by 20/50
- e. 0.125, found by 10/80
- 7. **a.** 0.0498, found by $\frac{3^{\circ}e^{-3}}{2}$
 - **b.** 0.2240, found by $\frac{3^3 e^{-3}}{3!}$
 - **c.** 0.1847, found by 1 [0.0498 + 0.1494 + 0.2240 + 0.2240]+ 0.1680]
 - **d.** .0025

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 9) PART 1

- 1. random sample
- 2. sampling error
- 3. standard error
- 4. become smaller
- 5. point estimate
- 6. confidence interval
- 7. population size
- 8. proportion
- 9. positively skewed
- **10.** 0.5

PART 2

- 1. 0.0351, found by 0.5000 0.4649. The corresponding
 - $z = \frac{11 12.2}{2.3/\sqrt{12}} = -1.81$
- 2. a. The population mean is unknown.
 - **b.** 9.3 years, which is the sample mean
 - **c.** 0.3922, found by $2/\sqrt{26}$
 - d. The confidence interval is from 8.63 up to 9.97, found by (2)

$$9.3 \pm 1.708 \left(\frac{-}{\sqrt{26}}\right)$$

- **3.** 2,675, found by .27(1 .27) $\left(\frac{2.33}{.02}\right)^2$
- 4. The confidence interval is from 0.5459 up to 0.7341, found by $.64 \pm 1.96 \sqrt{\frac{.64(1 - .64)}{100}}$

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 12) PART 1

- 1. null hypothesis
- 2. significance level
- 3. p-value
- 4. standard deviation
- 5. normality

- 6. test statistic 7.
- split evenly between the two tails 8. range from negative infinity to positive infinity

- 9. independent
- 10. three and 20

PART 2

1.
$$H_0: \mu \le 90$$
 $H_1: \mu > 90$ If $t > 2.567$, reject H_0 .

 $t = \frac{12}{12/\sqrt{18}} = 2.12$ Do not reject the null. The mean time in the park could be 90 minutes.

2. $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2$ $H_1: \mu_1 \neq \mu_2$ df = 14 + 12 - 2 = 24If t < -2.064 or t > 2.064, then reject H_0 . $s_p^2 = \frac{(14 - 1)(30)^2 + (12 - 1)(40)^2}{14 + 12 - 2} = 1,220.83$ $t = \frac{837 - 797}{\sqrt{1,220.83\left(\frac{1}{14} + \frac{1}{12}\right)}} = \frac{40.0}{13.7455} = 2.910$

Reject the null hypothesis. There is a difference in the mean miles traveled.

- **3. a.** three, because there are 2 *df* between groups.
 - **b.** 21, found by the total degrees of freedom plus 1.
 - **c.** If the significance level is .05, the critical value is 3.55.
 - **d.** $H_0: \mu_1 = \mu_2 = \mu_3$ $H_1:$ Treatment means are not all the same.
 - e. At a 5% significance level, the null hypothesis is rejected.
 - f. At a 5% significance level, we can conclude the treatment means differ.

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 14) PART 1

- 1. vertical
- 2. interval
- 3. zero
- **4.** -0.77
- 5. never

()

- **6.** 7
- 7. decrease of .5
- **8.** -0.9
- 9. zero
- 10. unlimited
- **11.** linear
- 12. residual
- 13. two
- **14.** correlation matrix
- **15.** normal distribution

PART 2

1. a. 30

- **b.** The regression equation is $\hat{y} = 90.619X 0.9401$. If X is zero, the line crosses the vertical axis at -0.9401. As the independent variable increases by one unit, the dependent variable increases by 90.619 units.
- **c.** 905.2499
- **d.** 0.3412, found by 129.7275/380.1667. Thirty-four percent of the variation in the dependent variable is explained by the independent variable. _____
- **e.** 0.5842, found by $\sqrt{0.3412}$ $H_0: p \ge 0$ $H_1: p < 0$ Using a significance level of .01, reject H_0 if t > 2.467.

$$t = \frac{0.5842\sqrt{30} - 2}{\sqrt{1 - (0.5842)^2}} = 3.81$$

Reject H_0 . There is a negative correlation between the variables.

2. a. 30

- b. 4c. 0.5974, found by 227.0928/380.1667
- **d.** $H_0: \beta_1 = \beta_2 = \beta_3 = \beta_4 = 0$ $H_1:$ Not all β s are 0. Reject H_0 if
- *F*₀, $F_1 = F_2 = F_3 = F_4 = 0$ *F*₁. Not all ps are 0. Reject H_0 in *F* > 4.18 (using a 1% level of significance). Since the computed value of *F* is 9.27, reject H_0 . Not all of the regression coefficients are zero.

Reject H₀ if t > 2.787 or t < -2.787 (using a 1% level of significance). Drop variable 2 initially and then rerun. Perhaps you will delete variable(s) 1 and/or 4 also.

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 16) PART 1

- 1. nominal
- 2. at least 30 observations
- **3.** two

۲

- **4.** 6
- 5. number of categories
- 6. dependent
- 7. binomial
- 8. comparing two or more independent samples
- 9. never
- 10. normal populations, equal standard deviations

PART 2

3.

- 1. H_0 : The proportions are as stated. H_1 : The proportions are not as stated.
 - Using a significance level of .05, reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 7.815$. (120 - 130)² (40 - 40)²

$$= \frac{(10 - 10)^{2}}{130} + \frac{(10 - 10)^{2}}{40} + \frac{(30 - 20)^{2}}{20} + \frac{(10 - 10)^{2}}{10} = 5.765$$

Do not reject H_0 . Proportions could be as declared.

2. H_0 : No relationship between gender and book type. H_1 : There is a relationship between gender and book type. Using a significance level of .01, reject H_0 if $\chi^2 > 9.21$.

$$x^{2} = \frac{(250 - 197.3)^{2}}{197.3} + \dots + \frac{(200 - 187.5)^{2}}{187.5} = 54.84$$

Reject H_0 . There is a relationship between gender and book type.

 H_0 : The distributions are the same. H_1 : The distributions are not the same. H_0 is rejected if H > 5.99.

10:00 a.m. Ranks 8:00 a.m. Ranks 1:30 p.m. Ranks 68 6 59 1.5 67 5 84 20 59 1.5 69 7 75 10.5 63 4 75 10.5 78 15.5 62 3 76 12.5 78 15.5 79 70 8 17 77 14 76 12.5 83 19 88 24 80 86 21.5 18 71 9 86 21.5 87 23 Sums 107 56 137 Count 8 7 9

$$H = \frac{12}{24(25)} \left[\frac{107^2}{8} + \frac{56^2}{7} + \frac{137^2}{9} \right] - 3(25) = 4.29$$

 ${\cal H}_{\rm 0}$ is not rejected. There is no difference in the three distributions.

4. $H_0: \pi \le 1/3$ $H_1: \pi > 1/3$

At the .01 significance level, the decision rule is to reject H_0 if z > 2.326.

$$z = \frac{\left\lfloor \frac{210}{500} - \frac{1}{3} \right\rfloor}{\sqrt{\frac{\binom{1}{3}\left(1 - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{500}}} = \frac{0.08667}{0.02108} = 4.11$$

Reject the null hypothesis.

The actual proportion of Louisiana children who were obese or overweight is more than one out of three.

PRACTICE TEST (AFTER CHAPTER 18) PART 1

۲

- 1. denominator
- 2. index
- 3. quantity
- 4. base period
- **5.** 1982–1984
- 6. trend
- 7. moving average
- autocorrelation
 residual
- 10. same
- TU. same

PART 2

۲

- **1. a.** 111.54, found by (145,000/130,000) × 100 for 2013 92.31, found by
 - $(120,000/130,000) \times 100$ for 2014 130.77, found by $(170,000/130,000) \times 100$ for 2015 146.15, found by
 - (190,000/130,000) × 100 for 2016

- **b.** 87.27, found by (120,000/137,500) × 100 for 2014 126.64, found by (170,000/137,500) × 100 for 2015 138.18, found by
- (170,000/137,500) × 100 for 2015 138.18, found by (190,000/137,500) × 100 for 2016
- a. 108.91, found by (1,100/1,010) × 100
 b. 111.18, found by (4,525/4,070) × 100
 - **c.** 110.20, found by (5,400/4,900) × 100
- **d.** 110.69, found by the square root of (111.18) \times (110.20) **3.** For January of the fifth year, the seasonally adjusted forecast is 70.0875, found by 1.05 \times [5.50 + 1.25(49)].
 - For February of the fifth year, the seasonally adjusted forecast is 66.844, found by $0.983 \times [5.50 + 1.25(50)]$.